

ICE™

#6502P

ROLEMASTER CLASSIC™



ARMIS LAW

ARMS LAW™



Iron Crown Enterprises
2007

CREDITS

Cover Art: Jason Engle;

Interior Art: Ilya Atrakhan, Torin "MacBin" Atkinson, Peter Bergting, David Bezzina, John Dollar, Jesper Ejsing, Matt Foster, Craig Henderson, Mike Jackson, Aska Jez, Kierston Vande Kraats, Jeff Laubenstein, Pat Ann Lewis, Matteo Macchi, Larry MacDougall, Kent McDaniel, Jennifer Meyer, Christophe Swal, Colin Throm, Andrea Uderzo;

Art Direction: Jeff Laubenstein;

Project Specific Contributions:

Editor: Tim Dugger, Heike Kubasch, Marc Rosen;

Cover Graphics: Jeff Laubenstein;

Pagemaking: Sherry Robinson;

Proofreading: Monica Wilson, Tim Dugger, Heike Kubasch, Sherry Robinson, Thom Jones & the RMC Team;

Manuscript Enhancements: RMC Team;

Original New Material: Cormac Doyle, Tim Dugger, Matt Hanson, Allen Maher and Marc Rosen;

RMC Team: Marc Rosen (LordMiller - Team Leader); Neil de Carteret (Ned); Cormac Doyle (Cormac Doyle); Ryan Fuerst (Eiseg); Michael Garcia (Maikeru); David Gor (The Shadow); Matt Hanson (Vroomfogle); Brent Knorr (Obiknorr); Allen Maher (allenrmaher); Marian Münch (munchy); Andrew Ridgway (Ictus);

Special Thanks To: The ICE Forum moderators; Nicholas H.M. Caldwell, Robert J. Defendi, Thom Jones, Jay Moran;

ICE Staff:

President: Heike A. Kubasch;

CEO: Bruce Neidlinger;

Editing, Development, & Production Staff: Heike A. Kubasch, Bruce Neidlinger, Tim Dugger;

Web Mistress: Monica L. Wilson;

Corporate Mascots: Gandalf T. Cat, Rajah T. Cat, Phoebe T. Cat, Matsi T. Cat, Ember T. Cat;

ICE Cheering section & Moral Support:

Karl & Helga Kubasch, John Seal, Claudia, Alexandra, Annie & Emil Aulum, Elke Lübbert, Inge Bendfeldt, Peggy, Christoph, Helen & Rickmar Bendfeldt, Judy & Hasmukh Shah, Dax Foster, Tim & Genii Williams, John Ross, Brad Williams, Brent Knorr, Jonathan Dale, Mario Butter, Robert J Defendi, Nicholas M. Caldwell, and the Guild Companion (www.guildcompanion.com), Ken-ichi Futaba the RMC crew and all ICE fans everywhere: Thanks for keeping the faith!

Original Arms Law Design: Coleman Charlton, Kurt H. Fischer, Pete C. Fenlon Jr., Terry K. Amthor, Bruce R. Neidlinger, Bruce C. Shelley, Leonard Cook;

Original Arms Law Playtesting & Special Contributions: Terry K. Amthor, Lt. Col. Richard Bailey, Deane Begiebing, Bill Bingham, Brian Bouton, Steven Bouton, Richard H. Britton, David Carter, Steve & Ann Chu, Irene Coons, Gary Eiserman, Charles P. Goforth Jr., Ward Hagar, Jane Halvorsen, Howard "Hotline" Huggins, Olivia H. Johnston, Melissa Johnston, Heike Kubasch, Suzy Maroney, Steven E. Moffat, Bruce R. Neidlinger, Jessica Ney, Sheldon Price, John David Ruemmler, Larry "Rogue" Simms, Ruth Sochard, Brenda G. Speilman, William Stafford, Mark & Polly Strovink, David B. Sweet, David Wagner Mitch Walker, James D. Walter, Tommy "Honest, I Won't Work Today" Williams, The Design Group, THE, and last but not least those two little "beasts" Tory and Swink.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 Introduction.	5	5.0 Combat Resolution.	44
What is Arms Law?	6	5.1 Resolving Attacks.	44
Key Features	6	Attack Declaration	44
Optional Rules	6	Attack Resolution	44
1.1 A Word From The RMC Team.	6	Fumble Results	45
1.2 Rolemaster.	7	Non Fumble-Results	45
1.3 Die Rolling Conventions.	7	Concussion Hits	46
Percentile ("1-100") Rolls	7	5.2 Critical Strikes.	47
Non-"1-100" Rolls	8	Criticals Against Large And	
1.4 Definitions.	8	Super-Large Creatures	47
2.0 How To Use Arms Law.	10	Large Creature Critical Strikes	48
2.1 Armor.	12	Super-Large Creature	
Cloth-Skin Base	12	Critical Strikes	48
Soft Leather Base	12	Slaying Criticals	48
Rigid Leather Base	12	Holy Criticals	48
Chain Mail Base	12	Magic and Mithril Criticals	48
Plate Base	12	5.3 Critical Interpretations.	48
2.2 Defensive Bonus.	13	Overall Guideline	48
Parrying	14	5.4 Critical & Fumble Results.	49
2.3 Offensive Bonus.	15	5.5 Attacks on Helpless,	
2.4 Weapon & Attack Bonuses		Unconscious or Sleeping Targets. ..	52
& Modifications.	18	5.6 Damage to Structures.	52
Unarmed Combat	19	6.0 Animal And	
Natural Attacks	20	Monster Statistics.	110
Martial Arts	20	Animal Statistics	110
Unusual Weapons	21	Monster Statistics	111
Improvised Weapons	22	Determining the Type of Attack	111
3.0 The Tactical Combat Sequence.	24	Converting and	
3.1 Initiative.	24	Creating Creatures	112
3.2 Combat Resolution	25	Larger/Smaller Than	
Step 1: Declare Initial Action(s)	25	Normal Animals	113
Step 2: Roll Initiative	26	Attacks by Groups of	
Step 3: Resolve Actions	26	Small Animals	113
3.3 Special Situations.	27	Appendix: Web Extras.	116
Mounted Combat	29	Conversions	116
Movement Guidelines	30	Rolemaster 2 nd Edition	
Simultaneous Actions	31	Tactical Sequence	116
Surprise	33		
3.4 Combat Example	34		
4.0 Maneuvering And Movement.	37		
4.1 Movement.	38		
Pace	40		
Movement Maneuvers	41		
Encumbrance	41		
Exhaustion	41		
Summary	42		
Movement Process Summary	43		



INDEX OF OPTIONAL RULES

Option 1:	Generous Weapon Bonuses For Missile Weapons	17
Option 2:	Conservative Bonuses For Missile Weapons	17
Option 3:	Shield Bash	18
Option 4:	One-handed Spears	18
Option 5:	Two-Handed Weapons in One Hand	19
Option 6:	Natural Attacks as a Skill	20
Option 7:	Martial Arts Grappling	20
Option 8:	Smaller Steps	27
Option 9:	Multiple Parry	31
Option 10:	Resetting Initiative	34
Option 11:	Single Initiative Combat	34
Option 12:	Fully Open-ended Attack Rolls	45
Option 13:	Wrapping The Attack Charts	46
Option 14:	"Must Parry" as Stun	50
Option 15:	Additional Effects of "Stun" Rounds	51
Option 16:	Knock-Back Damage	51



1.0 INTRODUCTION



"...And I ended up in the room with the vampire and the titan! I happily hoisted my shield and bastard sword and attacked the titan. Unfortunately, it was like a fly hitting an elephant ... in two combat rounds I was reduced to under 80 hits, and then the vampire attacked ... I knew I was in big trouble.

However, the god of death smiled on her champion that day, and the next round the titan fumbled... On the next attack by the vampire, he fumbled one of his swords, which only left him one attack that missed... I attacked the titan twice. The first attack did nothing. The second attack killed him with a sword strike that went through his armpit and skewered his brain; I then turned to the vampire who still only had one sword and prepared for the next round.

The next round, I inflicted eight criticals on the vampire and he had to flee for his life, leaving me victorious against two considerably more powerful characters.

*My hands were shaking so much from the ten-minute fight that I could barely pick up my dice! Only in **Rolemaster** could you have a moment like that!*

Mark W. (from ICE Rolemaster Moments)

Arms Law is about FRPG combat – the kind that leaves you shaking and bragging to your friends about your character's exploits. If you prefer safe, ho hum, by-the-numbers RPG combat then *Arms Law* is not for you. If you are looking for FRP combat that leaves you breathless read on...

What makes *Arms Law* special? Lots, but we'll go straight to the heart of *Arms Law*: Criticals and Fumbles. Let's take a look at a sample Critical and Fumble result:

From the 'E' Puncture Critical Table:

"Strike through foe's kidneys. Foe dies after 6 rnds of very intense agony".

Two-Handed Arms Fumble:

"Stumble over an imaginary dead turtle. You lose two rounds of attack, but can still parry."

Once you start using *Arms Law*, your RPG combat crosses into new waters. There will no longer be such a thing as a certain victory for your character or their foes. Your warrior will triumph in the face of incredible odds. On the other hand, that bunny your character just annoyed may well sever an artery in your character's neck and be having you for dinner.

WHAT IS ARMS LAW?

Arms Law covers armed and unarmed combat into a fantasy role playing environment, and is designed as one of the three cornerstones of the *Rolemaster (RM)* system. *Arms Law* can also be used as the melee and missile combat system for other Fantasy Role Playing (FRP) games to make FRPG combat fun and exciting, and to let your characters do things they couldn't do in the other FRPGs – parrying, for example.

Now reformatted and reorganized, *Rolemaster Classic: Arms Law* can add flavor, realism, and depth to your campaign without sacrificing playability.

AL is designed to simulate a wide variety of FRPG combat. Using this book players and GMs should be able to handle most RPG combat situations.

KEY FEATURES

- A fantastic medieval melee and missile combat system with individual attack tables for thirty weapons and statistics for dozens more.
- “*Claw Law*”: A dozen attack tables that integrate the size, instincts, and fighting patterns of a wide variety of animals, monsters, and practitioners of the martial arts.
- Ten Critical Strike Tables for: Slashing, Puncturing, Krushing, Grappling, Unbalancing, Tiny Animal Attacks, Large Creatures, Super-Large Creatures, Martial Arts Striking, and Martial Arts Sweeps & Throws.
- A Fumble table and a Moving Maneuver table.
- Comprehensive rules cover every essential aspect of armed and unarmed combat in a FRP environment: fumbles, parrying, moving, maneuvering, critical damage, initiative determination, orientation, armor, and much more.

The *Arms Law* rules often try to simulate combat situations that have never actually occurred. The last dragon in England was reputedly killed in 1063 AD or thereabouts. Other monsters have proved equally shy about answering our calls for test subjects. (We've had no takers in over twenty years.) So we were unable to study combat with monsters first hand. In creating the attack, critical, and fumble tables, we had to use our imaginations, film and fiction as our inspiration. I suspect our

combat rules might make many arms and armor experts cringe, but the goal of this product is believable fun, not drab realism.

There will be times when fun, believability, and the attack and critical results collide. In those cases, we encourage players and GMs to balance fun and common sense. The rules within this book are not written in stone, nor are they the “Law.” These rules are guidelines meant for your use and enjoyment. Please change them as needed to suit your campaign and play style, and have fun with them.



OPTIONAL RULES



This book provides some optional rules for use with *RM*. They can provide more flexibility and detail within the framework of the basic rules. However, they can involve complications and additional bookkeeping. A GM should examine these rules and determine which ones are appropriate for the pace, flavor, and detail they wish to inject into their game. All optional rules are separated from the main text by a special symbol, just like this paragraph. The options will be numbered and a full list is given just after the table of contents.

1.1 A WORD FROM THE RMC TEAM

Welcome to the beginning; *Arms Law*, where it all started. This was the first ever *Rolemaster* book, and was sold as an add-on realistic combat system for FRP systems well before *Rolemaster* became a game system.

Though there have been various versions of *Arms Law* produced over the last 26 years, the basic mechanics of rolling dice and looking up results on Attack Tables and Critical Tables has remained constant and is probably the portion of *Rolemaster* that most often gets adapted to other game systems.

Rolemaster Classic Team

Neil de Carteret (Ned)
Cormac Doyle (Cormac Doyle)
Ryan Fuerst (Eiseg)
Michael Garcia (Maikeru)
Matt Hanson (Vroonn'fogle)
Brent Knorr (Oblknorr)
Marian Münch (Munchy)
Andrew Ridgway (Ictus)
Marc Rosen (LordMiller)

1.2 ROLEMASTER

Rolemaster (RM) is ICE's complete fantasy role playing system, combining *Arms Law (AL)*, *Spell Law (SL)*, and *Character Law (ChL)*. The rules in *AL* can be used with the *Rolemaster* system or as an add-on set of combat rules for other game systems. The rules in *ChL* are intended to coordinate and combine all of the individual *RM* rules. Thus the rules in *ChL* should take precedence over the rules in the other individual products when the complete *RM* system is used. To compliment the rules set, there is *Creatures & Treasure (CT)*, ICE's compendium of information and statistics for three key elements of fantasy role playing: creatures, treasures, and encounters. It also includes guidelines and statistics for dozens of new races.

Thus, *Rolemaster Classic (RMC)* has four separately indexed sets of rules:

References to a specific rules "section"

01-01 INDEXED SET OF RULES	
<i>Character Law</i>	(ChL)
<i>Arms Law & Claw Law</i>	(AL)
<i>Spell Law</i>	(SL)
<i>Creatures & Treasures</i>	(CT)

in *Rolemaster* are done using the abbreviation for the appropriate set of rules, the word "Section", and the appropriate section number (or numbers or range of numbers). For example, this text is in *AL* Section 1.2.

If a section is referenced without an abbreviation, that section can be found in the same set of rules as the reference. For example, this text is in Section 1.2.

Other FRPG Systems: If you wish to use *AL* with another FRP system, check on the **ICE Online Forums** for conversion materials – the Forum link is on the Iron Crown homepage at www.ironcrown.com.

1.3 DIE ROLLING CONVENTIONS

Each die used in *AL* is a 10-sided die that gives a result between 0 and 9. If two of these dice are used, a variety of results can be obtained. However, results between 1 and 100 are the primary basis of the *AL* system (i.e. *RM* is a "percentile" system).

Note: 10-sided dice can be obtained at your local hobby and game stores, or online.

PERCENTILE ("1-100") ROLLS

1-100 Roll – Most of the rolls in *Rolemaster* are "1-100" rolls (also called "D100" rolls). To obtain a 1-100 result roll two dice together – one die is treated as the "ten's" die and the other as the "one's" die (designate before rolling, please). Thus a random result between 01 and 100 (a "00" is treated as 100) is obtained.

Example: *The GM asks a player to make a 1-100 roll. The two dice are rolled; the ten's die is a "4" and the one's die is a "7". Thus the result is "47".*

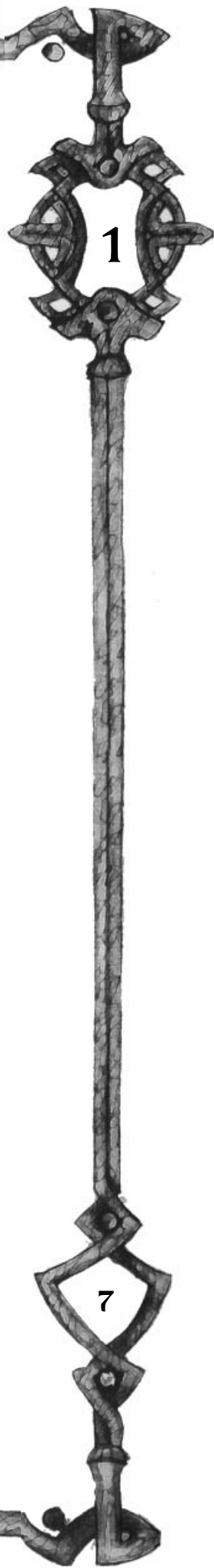
Low Open-ended Roll – To obtain a "low open-ended roll" first make a 1-100 roll. A roll of 01-05 indicates a particularly unfortunate occurrence for the roller. The dice are rolled again and the result is subtracted from the first roll. If the second roll is 96-00, then a third roll is made and subtracted, and so on until a non 96-00 roll is made. The total sum of these rolls is the result of the low open-ended roll.

Example: *The GM asks a player to make a low open-ended roll, and the initial roll is a 04 (i.e. between 01 and 05). A second roll is made with a result of 97 (i.e. between 96 and 100); so a third roll is made, resulting in a 03. Thus, the low open-ended roll that the GM requested is -96 (= 04 - 97 - 03).*

High Open-ended Roll – To obtain a "high open-ended roll" first make a 1-100 roll. A roll of 96-00 indicates a particularly fortunate occurrence for the roller. The dice are rolled again and the result is added to the first roll. If the second roll is 96-00, then a third roll is made and added, and so on until a non 96-00 roll is made. The total sum of these rolls is the result of the high open-ended roll.

Example: *The GM asks a player to make a high open-ended roll, and the initial roll is a 99 (i.e. between 96 and 100). A second roll is made with a result of 96; so a third roll is made with a result of 04. Thus, the high open-ended roll that the GM requested is 199 (= 99 + 96 + 04).*

Open-ended Roll – An open-ended roll is both high open-ended and low open-ended.



NON-"1-100" ROLLS

1-10 Roll – In instances when a result (roll) between 1 and 10 is required, only one die is rolled. This gives a result between 0 and 9, but the 0 is treated as a 10. Such a roll is referred to as "1-10" or "D10".

1-5 Roll – Roll one die, divide by 2 and round up ("1D5").

1-8 Roll – Roll one die; if the result is 9 or 10, re-roll until a 1 to 8 result occurs ("1D8").

2-10 Roll – Roll two dice, divide each result by 2 (round up), and then add the two results to obtain the "2-10" ("2D5") result.

Other Required Rolls – Any other required rolls are variants of the above.

Unmodified Rolls (UM): Certain results on some rolls indicate an immediate effect and no modifications are considered. These rolls are marked on the appropriate charts as "UM". For example, all weapon attacks result in a fumble if the initial unmodified 01-100 roll falls within the fumble range of the weapon.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

The majority of unique terms found in *AL* are not described below; rather they are usually described when they are used in the text. The terms defined below are frequently used or they are very important for using and understanding *AL*.

Action: An action is part of the activity that a character may perform during a round (10 seconds). Characters may often take multiple actions during a round, so long as the activity percentage does not exceed 100%.

Attack Roll: A "Roll" that is used to determine the results of a melee or missile attack.

Chance: Often in *AL* an action or activity has a "chance" of succeeding or occurring, and this chance is usually given in the form of # %. This means that if a roll (1-100) is made (see below) and the result is less than #, then the action or activity succeeds (or occurs); otherwise it fails. Alternatively, you can roll (1-100) and add the result to the #; if the result is greater than 100, then the action or activity succeeds (or occurs); otherwise it fails.

Combat Roll: See "Attack Roll".

Combatant: Participant in a combat, including player characters, and beings or creatures controlled by the GM.

Concussion Hits: See "Hits".

Critical Strike: Unusual damage due to particularly effective elemental attacks. Note: The term "critical" will often be used instead of "critical strike".

Defensive Bonus (DB): The total subtraction from the combat roll due to the defender's advantages, including bonuses for the defender's quickness, shield, armor, position, and magic items.

Dice Roll: See "Roll."

Experience Level (Level): A character's level is a measure of their current stage of skill development, and usually is representative of their capabilities and power.

Fire: To make a missile attack (verb) or missile attack(s) (noun).

Fumble: An especially ineffective attack or mishandling of a weapon that yields a result that is disadvantageous for the attacker.

Gamemaster (GM): The Gamesmaster, judge, referee, dungeon-master, etc. The person responsible for giving life to a FRP game by creating the setting, world events and other key ingredients. They interpret situations and rules; control non-player characters, and resolve conflicts.

Hits (Concussion Hits): Accumulated damage, pain, and bleeding, which can lead to shock, unconsciousness, and sometimes death (also called Concussion Hits). Each character can take a certain number of hits before passing out (determined by their "Body Development" skill).

Initiative: The factor that determines the order in which combatants resolve their attacks, i.e. the combatant with the highest initiative attacks first.

Level: See "Experience Level".

Maneuver Roll: A roll that is used to determine the results of a maneuver.

Maneuver: An action performed by a character that requires unusual concentration, concentration under pressure, or a risk (e.g. climbing a rope, balancing on a ledge, picking a lock, etc.). Maneuvers requiring movement are "Moving Maneuvers" (MM), and other maneuvers are called "Static Maneuvers" (SM).

Melee: Hand-to-hand combat (i.e. combat not using projectiles, spells, or missiles) where opponents are physically engaged – be it a fistfight, a duel with rapiers, or a wrestling match.

Missile weapon: In *Rolemaster* this indicates a low velocity airborne projectile, usually from a manually fired weapon. Such weapons include an arrow from a bow, a quarrel from a crossbow, a stone from a sling, etc. Thrown weapons are also included in this area. Normally, missile weapons do not include projectiles fired by explosions or other high-velocity propulsion means (e.g. guns are “projectile weapons”).

Non-Player Character (NPC): This is a character that is controlled by the GM. It is normally either a supporting character or a foe of the player’s characters.

Offensive Bonus (OB): Each character has an “offensive bonus” when they are using a weapon – this OB includes bonuses for the character’s stats, superior weapon, skill rank, magic items, etc. This OB is added to any attack rolls that are made when they are using that weapon.

Orientation Roll: An Orientation Roll is a Quick Perception maneuver. Sometimes characters will perform actions in which their situation or location suddenly changes, such as with a Long Door spell or an Acrobatics or Tumbling maneuver. In such cases, the character is required to make an Orientation Roll to get their bearings prior to being allowed to act.

Parry: The use of part of a character’s offensive capability to affect an opponent’s attack.

Profession (Character Class): A character’s profession is a reflection of their training and thought patterns; in game terms, it affects how much effort is required to develop skill in various areas of expertise.

Projectile weapon: As opposed to a missile weapon, this indicates a device that mechanically fires a high-velocity projectile (e.g. a gun).

Realm: All spells and the power required to cast spells are classified in the three “realms” of power: Essence, Channeling, and Mentalism.

Resistance Roll (RR): A dice roll which determines whether or not a character successfully resists the effect of a spell, poison, disease, or some other form of adversity.

Roll: In *AL* two different colored 20-sided or 10-sided dice are used to resolve any activity requiring a “Roll”; such dice are available in most hobby and toy stores. Each of these dice has two sets of the numbers: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9. These dice can be used to obtain a variety of results. These various results are described in Section 1.3.

Round: The basic tactical period of RM is 10 seconds long. Combatants normally have 100% activity per round.

Self-reloading: Refers to any weapon that reloads (or recharges) itself and is ready for another shot almost immediately (i.e. it is capable of two attacks in the same round). Most projectile weapons fall into this category, while normal bows and thrown weapons do not. Normally self-reloading weapons only occur in FRP games in the form of magic items.

Shot: A missile attack.

Simultaneous Actions: These are actions that are performed at the same time. Most often, Simultaneous Actions are comprised of a normal action combined with movement.

Skill: Training in an area which influences how effectively a character is able to perform a particular action or activity. “Skill Rank” is a measure of the effectiveness of a specific skill.

Stat (Characteristic): One of 10 physical and mental attributes that are considered most important to an adventurer in a FRP game. Stats dictate how well a character develops their skills, moves, fights, takes damage, absorbs information, etc.

Static Action (Static Maneuver): An action performed by a character that requires unusual concentration, or thought under pressure, and does not involve pronounced physical movement.

Swing: A melee attack (noun) or to make a melee attack (verb).

Target: The term “target(s)” refers to the being(s), animal(s), object(s), and/or material that a melee attack, missile attack, or spell attempts to affect.

2.0 HOW TO USE ARMS LAW

2



The basics of *Arms Law* are very simple; combat will always involve the steps given below. To resolve combat, you will need the following for each combatant:

Armor: What kind of armor is the combatant wearing? *Arms Law* has 20 different armor types divided into 5 categories. Note that the primary effect of armor is to define the way that a given weapon damages you; normal armor does not directly affect your defensive bonus. Rather than offering a modifier to attack rolls, it changes which column of the attack table is being used against you. However, exceptional quality or magical armor can contribute to your defensive bonus. To determine your armor type, and armor bonuses, see Sections 2.1 and 2.2.

Defensive Bonus (called DB): Basically, this is any factor that keeps a character from being hit. Many factors can contribute to DB: a character's quickness, special armor bonuses, a shield, special items, skill, even a character's position. Note that heavy armors can impede your DB! To determine your total DB see Section 2.2.

Offensive Bonus (called OB): A measure of the character's offensive ability. Character OB includes weapon skill, strength and agility bonuses, special weapons and equipment, and sheer, dumb luck. To determine your total OB see Section 2.3.

Attack Type: What kind of attack is the character going to make? Note that this book only covers physical attacks (not magical ones). *Arms Law* contains 30 weapon attack tables, 13 attack tables that simulate monster, animal, and martial arts attacks. Determining your attack type is simple; either choose the appropriate weapon table or consult the "Unusual Weapons" in Section 2.4, which lists additional weapons and which attack table they use.

Concussion Hits: A measure of how much concussive damage the character can withstand before falling unconscious (this will be called "concussion hits" and in some systems is known as Hit Points or simply Hits). Most starting fighter-types will have 30-45 hits when they

10

02-01 ARMOR MANEUVER MODIFICATION TABLE					
Armor Base	Armor Type	Minimum Maneuver Mod.*	Maximum Maneuver Mod.†	Missile Attack Penalty ‡	Quickness Penalty §
Cloth or Skin Base	1	0	0	0	0
	2	0	0	0	0
	3	0	0	0	0
	4	0	0	0	0
Soft Leather Base	5	0	0	0	0
	6	0	-20	5	0
	7	-10	-40	15	10
	8	-15	-50	15	15
Rigid Leather Base	9	-5	-50	0	0
	10	-10	-70	10	5
	11	-15	-90	20	15
	12	-15	-110	30	15
Chain Mail Base	13	-10	-70	0	5
	14	-15	-90	10	10
	15	-25	-120	20	20
	16	-25	-130	20	20
Plate Base	17	-15	-90	0	10
	18	-20	-110	10	20
	19	-35	-150	30	30
	20	-45	-165	40	40

* —Minimum maneuver modification applied to a combatant fully trained in maneuvering while wearing the given armor type.

† —Maximum maneuver modification applied to a combatant totally untrained in maneuvering while wearing the given armor type.

‡ —The missile attack penalty acts as a modification to the missile OB for a combatant wearing the given armor. This is meant to reflect the disadvantageous effect of armor worn on the arms of a combatant.

§ —An armor Quickness penalty can reduce or cancel a combatant's Quickness stat bonus for his DB. Unlike those penalties above, this penalty can only reduce the armor wearer's Quickness stat bonus. It will not reduce a combatant's overall DB below the level that it would be at with a zero Quickness stat bonus.

start out. Non-fighter types will have 10-20 hits when they start out. In this system, losing all of your concussion hits simply causes unconsciousness (you can die from concussion damage, but it is rare).

Once you have this information, you are ready to begin.

Whenever you would normally make an attack, do the following:

1. Make an attack roll.
2. If the initial die roll falls within the failure/fumble range for the attack, resolve the fumble/failure. The attack procedure ends here. Otherwise, continue with Step 3. (For more on fumbles see Section 5.1).
3. Add your character's OB (offensive bonus) to the final die result.
4. Subtract your foe's DB (defensive bonus) from the adjusted die total.
5. Look up the modified result on the appropriate attack table. There will be three possible results, a miss (denoted by a "-" in the table), a normal hit (denoted by a number; e.g. 8), or a critical hit (denoted by a number and a letter; e.g. 10D). For more information on making an attack and reading the attack tables, see Section 5.

PUTTING IT ALL TOGETHER

So how do you determine armor, defensive bonus, and offensive bonus? Basically this breaks down into the following simple steps:

PRIOR TO COMBAT:

- Determine the character's armor type (Section 2.1).
- Determine the character's general Defensive Bonus from stats, skills, special equipment, shield, etc. (Section 2.2).
- Determine the character's general Offensive Bonus from stats, skills, special equipment, weapons, etc. (Section 2.3).

During Combat: Apply situational modifiers, parrying modifiers, and any modifications that are the result of criticals.

2.1 ARMOR

Rolemaster armor is the basic protective capability assigned to the material covering the body, and is divided into five categories of four Armor Types (ATs) each (for a total of 20 types):

CLOTH-SKIN BASE

Normal cloth attire, robes, and normal animal hides.

Skin (AT 1): Normal clothing, assumed if other covering is not specified.

Robes (AT 2): Full-length robes normally worn by spell users and certain other combatants; e.g. a spell user might wear robes that are their spell bonus item (see *SL*).

Light Hide (AT 3): The natural hide of certain classes of animals, both normal and unusual (e.g. Deer, Dog, Wolf). ‡

Heavy Hide (AT 4): The natural hide of certain classes of animals, both normal and unusual (e.g. Buffalo, Elephant, Bear). ‡

SOFT LEATHER BASE

The heavy outer garments normally worn as weather protection by certain civilians and as combat protection by some militia and irregulars. Thick leather garments, heavy furs, thick layers of woolen clothing, and the quilted cloth padding worn under some chain or plate armors are examples of this AT.

Leather Jerkin (AT 5): A leather vest-like covering without arms and reaching only to the waist or mid-thigh.

Leather Coat (AT 6): A leather coat covering the arms and to mid-thigh.

Reinforced Leather Coat (AT 7): A leather coat covering the arms and to mid-thigh, but with either rigid-leather sections or metal sections sewn in for reinforcement.

Reinforced Full-Length Leather Coat (AT 8): A reinforced leather coat (as above) that covers to the lower leg.

RIGID LEATHER BASE

Rigid leather armor and the rigid hide covering of creatures like certain reptiles and of fantastic creatures such as Dragons.

Leather Breastplate (AT 9): A rigid breastplate covering the torso to mid-thigh and part of the upper arms.

Leather Breastplate and Greaves (AT 10): As above, but with leather greaves covering the forearms and lower legs.

Half-Hide Plate (AT 11): Rigid leather armor that covers the body completely, and the hide of certain creatures that contain at least a few rigid plates (e.g. Rhinoceros, Alligator). ‡

Full-Hide Plate (AT 12): As half-hide plate above, except that the rigid leather or plates are harder and/or more plentiful (e.g. Turtles, certain Dragons, Giant Crabs). ‡

CHAIN MAIL BASE

Metal chain link armor, metal scale armor, and the hides of certain fantastic creatures.

Chain Shirt (AT 13): A chain mail shirt covering the torso to mid-thigh and half of the upper arms.

Chain Shirt and Greaves (AT 14): As above, but with greaves on the forearms and lower legs.

Full Chain (AT 15): Chain mail covering most of the body and legs in the form of a shirt and leggings.

Chain Hauberk (AT 16): A full-length chain mail coat split from the waist in the front and back to facilitate movement. Certain Dragons may be of this armor type.

PLATE BASE

Rigid metal armor made up of plates and the heaviest animal hides.

Metal Breastplate (AT 17): A metal breastplate plus smaller plates covering the torso to mid-thigh and part of the upper arms.

Metal Breastplate and Greaves (AT 18): As above, but with greaves on the forearms and lower legs.

Half Plate (AT 19): Rigid plate armor covering the body, but with chain mail between the plates, at the joints, and covering the legs.

Full Plate (AT 20): Rigid plate armor as half plate above, but with plates overlapping at joints, and plate armor covering the legs.

‡ – Armor types 3, 4, 11, and 12 are animal armors, natural body coverings with no normal armor equivalents. One cannot achieve such an AT without acquiring some enchanted and specially designed armor (e.g. magic, fell beast skin).

Armor Penalties: Due to its weight and constrictive nature, there are penalties associated with wearing armor while attempting to maneuver, defend, and throw/fire missiles. These penalties are detailed in the Armor Table (02-01).

2.2 DEFENSIVE BONUS

The sum of all bonuses and penalties that affect the defender's susceptibility to being hit and damaged in combat is called the *Defensive Bonus* (DB). This number is subtracted from the attacker's combat roll. The defender's DB is composed of bonuses for superior/inferior armor, quickness, position and cover, and special items. A defender may also parry (i.e. dodge, block and deflect.) incoming attacks by forgoing a portion of their own attack ability. The Defensive Modification Chart summarizes the factors that affect a defender's DB.

02-02 DEFENSIVE MODIFICATIONS TABLE	
Effect	Category and Notes
+ (variable)	Armor quality bonus, Adrenal Defense bonus, (Quickness stat bonus - armor Qu penalty), spell bonuses, special item bonuses. These factors are usually fixed for a given character. (See Section 2.1)
+ (variable)	Shield bonus (see the Shield-Parry Table 02-04).
+ (variable)	Parrying bonus (see Section 2.2)
+20	Half "Soft" cover (see Section 2.2) *.
+40	Full "Soft" cover (see Section 2.2) *.
+50	Half "Hard" cover (see Section 2.2) *.
+100	Full "Hard" cover (see Section 2.2) *.
± (variable)	Miscellaneous (determined by Gamemaster).
Note: Modifications are cumulative unless noted otherwise. * —Only one of these modifications can be applied at any given time.	

Defensive Bonus Summary:

Defensive Bonus = Armor Quality Bonus
+ (Quickness Stat Bonus - Armor Quickness Penalty)
+ Adrenal Defense Skill Bonus
+ Position and Cover Bonuses
+ Spells or Special Item Bonuses
+ Shield Bonus
+ Parrying Bonus

Quickness Bonus: A combatant's DB is modified by their quickness stat bonus or penalty. If the defender is wearing certain

types of cumbersome armor, their quickness stat bonus may be reduced or eliminated completely (but never below zero); see the Armor Chart. A defender only has their quickness stat bonus factored into their DB if they are aware that they are in a combat situation and are free to move.

Example: Lotus, a T'sbalic warrior, has a quickness stat score of 98, which gives a stat bonus of +20. Unencumbered by armor, Lotus is AT 1(20) (i.e. her DB is 20) when in a combat situation and free to move. Lotus now puts on a metal breastplate that reduces her quickness stat bonus by 10. Now when she is in combat, barring other modifiers, Lotus is AT 17(10).

Adrenal Defense: Adrenal Defense is a skill that adds to a defender's DB (see *ChL* Section 7.7). Normally, the combatant must be aware of their attacker, may not be carrying any heavy items or any weapons, and may not be wearing armor. If a defender is using Adrenal Defense, the full skill bonus may be used against Melee attacks, while only half of the normal skill bonus may be used against missile attacks.

Position and Cover: The GM may award a variable bonus to a defender if their position is judged to be advantageous. Penalties due to a defender's disadvantageous position are reflected in modifications to the attacker's Offensive Bonus.

Cover bonuses against missile attacks should be based upon the percentage of the defender's body protected and the ability of cover to stop incoming fire. Here are some sample missile attack cover bonuses.

02-03 POSITION & COVER	
Half "Soft" Cover	+20
Full "Soft" Cover	+40
Half "Hard" Cover	+50
Full "Hard" Cover	+100

Note: If a combatant is completely protected by cover, and is making no attacks, the GM may rule that no attack may be made against them.

Example: Muldek, wondering why he ever joined the Confused Young Lords, finds himself defending behind a low stone wall against the combined forces of Mormiresul and Arxdukanga. During combat, Muldek stands to fire his bow. The wall rises to his waist, protecting him from his foes' missile fire. The GM awards Muldek a cover bonus of 50 to his DB (maybe overly generous, but the GM knows that Muldek is going to need every bit of it).

Spells: Certain spells may increase a combatant's DB. These spells are described in *Spell Law*.

Special Items: There may be special items (usually magic items) in a GM's campaign that will impart a DB bonus to their possessors. These may range from unique magical artifacts to lucky charms. Their design/strength is subject to the GM's devising.

Armor Quality: Especially good armor in terms of material, construction, or enchantment does not change that armor's basic type, but rather adds a bonus to the wearer's DB. Conversely, shoddy armor will incur a penalty to the wearer's DB. It is

highly recommended that Superior Armor bonuses rarely exceed +10 or +15. See Section 8.3 in *ChL*.

Example: Joscelin, a rather successful Ranger, wears a Chain Shirt and Greaves (AT 14) taken from the lifeless body of a follower of the Bearer of the Root. The GM has decided that this armor is of superior construction (being made by a highly revered Dwarven smith) and so awards it a +10 quality bonus. This armor is thus AT 14(10).

Shields: Shields are represented in combat by a bonus to the wielder's Defensive Bonus. In addition, when fighting with one or two weapons, one weapon may be used as a "shield," but may not be used for an attack in the same round. A shield bonus may only be used against one opponent's attack(s) per round.

These bonuses and other factors concerning shields and parrying are summarized in the Shield-Parry Table 02-04.

PARRYING

A combatant can increase their defensive bonus by allocating some or all of their Offensive Bonus (OB) to increase their DB. This is called parrying, although it can also be defined as fighting more defensively, or even dodging. The premise of sacrificing offensive capabilities in order to increase

02-04 SHIELD-PARRY TABLE

Shield Type	Bonus Versus Melee	Bonus Versus Missile	Weight In Pounds	Parry Limitations
Wall Shield	30	40	45-50	None
Full Shield	25	25	25-30	None
Normal Shield	20	20	15-20	None
Target Shield	20	10	5-10	None
Maine Gauche	15*	0	1-3	Cannot parry missile attacks.
One-Handed Arms	5*	0	—	Cannot parry missile attacks.
Two-Handed Arms	5*	0	—	Cannot parry missile attacks. Against One-handed weapons a maximum of 50% of wielder's OB may be used to melee parry.
Pole Arms	5*	0	—	Cannot parry missile attacks. Against non-pole arms a maximum of 50% of wielder's OB may be used to melee parry.
Terrain	(variable)		—	To be determined by the referee (e.g., a stone wall could be used to "parry" a missile attack).
* - Can only be used if weapon is not used to attack or if 100% of OB is used to parry.				

one's defensive capability is a fundamental component in *Arms Law*.

Parrying Melee Attacks: A defender may parry a melee attack during combat round by declaring any or all of their OB (with the melee weapon they are using) to DB. All points of OB so switched are converted to enhance DB.

- The designation of this "OB/DB split" is done for all combatants when they declare a melee attack (See Section 3.2.) (**Exception:** The defender may cancel any action to parry if they have at least 60% activity left.)
- To parry a Melee attack, the defender must be aware that they will be subject to the attack.
- They must also have a shield, suitable terrain, or a Melee weapon to get full benefit of parry. Some weapons may only be used to parry with a certain percentage of the wielder's OB.
- A combatant may only parry the foe that they attack. (Unless Option 9: Multiple Parry is in use)
- If a combatant elects to parry with a weapon with their entire OB, they receive the "shield" bonus for their weapon. However, they must still make an attack with a +0 OB. These bonuses are listed on the Shield-Parry Table 02-04.

Parrying Missile Fire: As with melee parrying, a defender parrying a missile may reduce their OB, in whole or in part, and shift that bonus to their DB. To parry a missile attack:

- The defender must be aware that they will be subject to the attack.
- They must also have a shield (a weapon won't do) or suitable terrain with which to parry the missile.
- When parrying missile fire, the shift must be declared before the attack and is only applicable against missile attackers on one facing. (**Exception:** defender may cancel any action to missile parry if they have at least 60% activity left.)
- Parrying a missile attack requires 50% of a character's normal activity for a round.

Parrying Limitations: A combatant may use part of their OB for missile parrying, another part for melee parrying, and

another part for a melee attack; but the sum of these may not exceed their normal OB total. A summary of parrying limitations may be found in the Shield-Parry Table 02-04, detailed descriptions are listed by attack type in Section 5

The Importance of Parrying: *AL* is based upon the assumption that combatants will use the option of parrying to protect themselves. In a face-to-face battle, only berserkers, idiots, and desperate combatants always use their entire offensive bonus in attack. Such combatants usually do not last long unless they have something special going for them (e.g. incredible armor, incredible luck, super healing facilities, etc.). In most situations a combatant will and should use part of their offensive bonus to attack with and the rest to increase their defensive bonus and thus protect himself. Of course, in certain situations it is often wise for a combatant to attack with their entire offensive bonus; for example, when attacking a foe that cannot attack back, or perhaps when facing multiple opponents.

2.3 OFFENSIVE BONUS

The success of an attack will depend heavily on the weapon or weapon combination used and the offensive capabilities possessed by the attacker. The offensive factors that can affect an attack roll include: expertise, physical prowess, experience, superior/inferior weapon(s), weapon combination, special equipment, position, and status of the defender and status of the attacker. The sum of all bonuses and penalties related to the attacker is called the Offensive Bonus (OB). The Offensive Modification Chart summarizes the factors that affect a defender's DB.

Offensive Bonus Summary:

Offensive Bonus = Skill Bonus (expertise)
+ Stat Bonus + Profession/Level Bonus
+ Weapon Bonus + Special Item Bonuses
+ Position Bonuses (Offensive Modifications Chart)
± Status Bonuses/Penalties (Offensive Modifications Chart)
- Parrying Bonus - 20 if weapon used in non-dominant hand
± Range Modifications (on attack table)
- Reloading Penalty
- Armor Missile Attack Penalty (Armor Chart)

Skill Expertise: A combatant with expertise in handling a certain weapon receives a “skill bonus” for their OB. Expertise in *Rolemaster* is measured in terms of skill ranks (see *ChL* Section 7.0). The higher the number of skill ranks one possesses in a given weapon skill, the higher the resultant OB will be.

Example: A combatant with Skill Rank 13 with a mace would have a skill bonus with the mace of $56 = (10 \times 5) + (3 \times 2)$.

02-05 SKILL EXPERTISE

- +5 for each of skill ranks 1 to 10
- +2 for each of 10 skill ranks 11 to 20
- +1 for each of 10 skill ranks 21 to 30
- +1/2 for every skill rank over Skill Rank 30.

Stats/Physical Prowess: A combatant with extraordinary physical strength and/or agility may receive a “stat bonus” to their OB. For unusually weak and/or clumsy characters this bonus may actually be negative. See the Bonuses for Unusual Stats Chart below and *ChL* Section 5.0.

Example: Elor has Strength of 95, so his melee stat bonus is +15.

02-06 PHYSICAL PROWESS

Weapon Type	Applicable Stats
Melee	Agility/Strength/Strength
Bows, Slings	Agility/Agility/Strength
Thrown	Agility/Strength

Profession/Level Bonus: Certain character professions get a bonus to their OB based on their level of experience. See the descriptions of character professions to determine if a given combatant is entitled to such a bonus to the OB (see *ChL* Section 9.0).

Example: A 23rd level Fighter would have a Level Bonus of $+63 = (20 \times 3) + (3 \times 1)$, while a 23rd level Thief would only have a Level Bonus of $+40 = (20 \times 2)$.

02-07 BONUSES FOR UNUSUAL STATS

1-100 Stat	D100 Bonus	D20 Bonus	3-18 Stat	2-12 Stat
102+	+35	+7	20+	17+
101	+30	+6	19	15-16
100	+25	+5	18	13-14
98-99	+20	+4	17	12
95-97	+15	+3	16	11
90-94	+10	+2	15	11
85-89	+5	+1	14	10
75-84	+5	+1	13	9
60-74	0	0	12	8
40-59	0	0	10-11	7
25-39	0	0	9	6
15-24	-5	-1	8	5
10-14	-5	-1	7	4
5-9	-10	-2	6	3
3-4	-15	-3	5	2
2	-20	-4	4	2
1	-25	-4	4	2

Weapon Quality: Weapons remarkable in material, construction, or workmanship may add a bonus to a combatant’s OB (or a penalty for inferior weapons). It is strongly suggested that bonuses for superior quality weapons rarely exceed +10 or +15 (see Section 8.3 in *ChL*).

To determine the weapon bonus for a non-thrown missile attack, average the firing device’s (i.e. bow or sling) bonus with missile (i.e. arrow, quarrel, or stone) bonus and round up.

Example: A +10 composite bow firing a +5 arrow would have a weapon bonus of $+8 = (10 + 5) / 2$.

02-08 LEVEL (EXPERIENCE)

Profession	Bonus per Level of Experience
Fighter	+3/level up to 20th, +1/level over 20th
Thief	+2/level up to 20th (max. of 40)
Rogue	+3/level up to 20th (max. of 60)
Warrior Monk	+2/level up to 20th (max. of 40)
Monk, Ranger, Bard	+1/level up to 20th (max. of 20)
Other Professions	no level bonus

02-09 OFFENSIVE MODIFICATIONS TABLE	
Effect	Category and Notes
+ (variable)	Skill bonus, stat bonus, level bonus, weapon quality bonus, spell bonuses, special item bonuses. These factors are usually fixed for a given character.
- (variable)	Parrying bonus.
-20	If weapon used in left hand / Off-hand.
± (variable)	Range modifications (see individual attack tables).
- (variable)	Reloading penalty.
- (variable)	Armor missile attack penalty.
+15	Flank attack.*
+25	Rear Flank attack.*
+35	Rear attack.*
+20	Surprise.
+20	Stunned foe **.
+30	Downed foe **.
+50	Helpless foe **.
-10	Wounded more than 25% (concussion hits).
-10	Wounded more than 50% (concussion hits).
-10	Wounded more than 75% (concussion hits).
-20	Drawing a weapon (also applies to movement).
-50	Changing weapons (also applies to movement).
- (variable)	Moving (normally the % of possible movement equals the penalty).
- (variable)	Attacking (the % less then 100% activity declared for the attack).
± (variable)	Miscellaneous (to be determined by the GM).
Note: Modifications are cumulative unless noted otherwise.	
* — Only one of these modifications can be applied at any given time.	
** — Only one of these modifications can be applied at any given time.	

OPTION 1: GENEROUS WEAPON BONUSES FOR MISSILE WEAPONS

Apply both weapon bonuses. GMs should handle this option carefully as it can lead to large missile OBs. For example, a +10 bow firing a +5 arrow gives a +15 bonus to the attack's OB.

OPTION 2: CONSERVATIVE WEAPON BONUSES FOR MISSILE WEAPONS

The weapon quality bonus for a bow and arrow attack is the smaller of the bow bonus and the arrow bonus. For example, a +10 bow firing a +5 arrow only gives a +5 bonus to the attack's OB.

Spells: Certain spells may increase a combatant's OB. Such spells are described in *Spell Law*.

Special Items: There may be special items (usually magic items) in a GM's campaign that will impart an OB modification to their possessors. These may range from unique magical artifacts to lucky charms. Their design/strength is subject to the GM's devising.

Position & Facing: At the GM's discretion, a bonus or penalty may adjust a combatant's OB if their position is determined to be somehow superior or inferior to their opponent's. See the Offensive Modifications Table (02-09).

The facings in combat are based on hexes, so the six facings of a combatant represent 60-degree arcs. The rules on bonuses relating to position assume human-like forms, with human limitations for range of perception or movement. (A creature with dozens of eyes on mobile stalks and 12 tentacles evenly spaced around its torso might consider all facings as "front")

The six facings, going clockwise from front are:

- Front
- Right Flank
- Right Rear Flank
- Rear
- Left Rear Flank
- Left Flank

Status: A summary of the various status modifiers to OB is listed in the Offensive Modifications Table 02-09. This includes

injuries, movement, activity, changing weapons and other factors.

Parrying: As discussed in Section 2.2, a combatant's OB is lowered for a specific attack by the amount they used to parry.

Left Hand/Off-Hand Use: A weapon used in the left hand/off-hand receives a special -20 OB modification.

Range: There is a modification to the firer's OB based upon the distance from the attacker to the target. These modifications range from +30 to -75 and are provided on the individual Weapon Attack Tables.

The missile ranges given on each of the attack tables are the maximum ranges for which each of the given OB modifications applies. For example on the Composite Bow Attack Table, attacks made at a range of 0'-10' are modified by +25, attacks at a range of 11'-100' receive no modification, attacks at 101'-200' are modified by -35, attacks at 201'-300' are modified by -60, and attacks over 300' are not allowed.

Armor Missile Attack Penalties: A combatant making a missile attack receives a penalty to their OB if they are wearing armor that covers their arms. This includes armor types 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, and 20. The specific penalties are summarized on the Armor Table 02-01.

Note: *Unless stated otherwise, bonuses are cumulative. For example, a surprise rear attack on a stunned foe would get a total bonus of +75: +20 for surprise, +35 for rear attack and +20 for a stunned foe. A non-surprise rear attack on a stunned foe would get a total bonus of +55.*

2.4 WEAPON & ATTACK BONUSES & MODIFICATIONS

A combatant's capabilities in combat often depend upon what weapons they use. The normal weapon combinations are: a one-handed weapon, a one-handed weapon with a shield, a two-handed weapon, two one-handed weapons, or unarmed.

One-Handed Weapons: A combatant armed with a single one-handed weapon may attack once per round and parry normally (see Section 2.2).

One-Handed Weapons with a Shield: A combatant armed with a one-handed weapon and a shield may attack normally once per round and parry normally (see Section 2.2). Such a combatant may use their shield bonus for DB against one foe and then use their parry bonus against the foe they attack. Alternatively, they may use both bonuses against the same foe.



OPTION 3: SHIELD BASH



When using this optional rule, a character may use their shield to attack (called a "shield bash"). This attack is treated as a Small "Bash" attack for shields with a DB bonus of +25 or less, and a medium Bash attack for shields with a DB bonus higher than +25 (Shield size bonus only, not including magical, quality, or any other bonus). If using skill development for expertise, using "One Handed Concussion" weapon costs. If this skill is used in combination with a weapon, skill with this attack must be developed separately from the weapon used in the other hand and all of the "Two One-Handed Weapon" rules apply.

Pole Arms: Normal human-sized creatures must use both hands to wield these types of weapons. Pole arms cannot be used with a shield. A combatant using a pole arm may only use 50% of their OB to parry an opponent using a weapon that is not a pole arm.

Combatants in the second line should be allowed to strike past friendly combatants (front line) if they are using pole arms. This serves to simulate the effectiveness of organized groups of fighters with pole arms. The GM should determine whether the front line combatants and second line combatants are adequately trained for this type of combat.



OPTION 4: ONE-HANDED SPEARS



Spears have been used one-handed often in history, so the GM may wish to allow spears and javelins to be useable one-handed (Still considered Pole Arm class weapons for costs.). One-handed attacks are made on the appropriate table with a -10 modifier.

Two-Handed Weapons: Normal human-sized creatures must use both hands to wield these types of weapons. Two-handed weapons cannot be used with a shield. A combatant using a two-handed weapon may only use 50% of their OB to parry an opponent using a one-handed weapon.



OPTION 5: TWO-HANDED WEAPONS IN ONE HAND



Characters cannot normally use two-handed weapons in one hand (except for bastard swords, jo's, and nunchaku). But if a character of great strength and/or size wanted to do so, a GM might allow them to develop separate skill with a Two-handed weapon used in one hand and then apply a special penalty of between -20 and -50 depending upon the weapon. (GMs should apply this penalty to maximum possible results on the chart too, so a -30 would mean the weapon could at most inflict a 120 result on the attack chart.)

Two One-Handed Weapons: A combatant may use a one-handed weapon in each of their hands. They are assumed to be right-handed (the same rules apply in reverse for left-handed combatants). When a combatant develops skill with (i.e. trains with) a weapon, they must develop the skill with their right hand and skill with the left hand separately (see ChL Section 7.0).

- Any weapon used in the left hand automatically gets a -20 modification to the combatant's OB with that weapon.
- The combatant may attack with both weapons in the same round, or they may attack with only one and use the other for its "shield" bonus versus melee (see Table 02-04). (In which case use the "One-Handed Weapons with a Shield" rules above)
- A combatant must direct both their attacks (and parry) against the same target.
- If a combatant uses part of their offensive bonus for parrying, they must decrease **both** their weapon OBs by that amount.
- Parry DB from the two weapons does not stack. (So if the combatant devotes 30 OB to parry, they get +30 DB, not +60).

Thrown Weapons: The GM should use their judgment based on the weapon. (Most are one-handed, but it is possible to throw a two-handed weapon). This matters because it determines if the combatant is able to hold another item – like a shield, a melee weapon, or another thrown weapon – in their other hand.

If a stationary combatant is trained with a one-handed throwing weapon, they may throw that weapon using 50% of their normal OB and still melee in the same round with a -50 modification to their melee OB (or throw a second one handed melee weapon from their off hand.). Such a combatant may only use a one-handed weapon or a shield on the round that they throw the weapon. They are assumed to be holding their other weapon in their non-throwing hand. (Remember to apply the -20 "off hand" penalty to one of the attacks).

A combatant may not parry with a weapon they intend to throw in the same round. They can cancel a declared throwing attack to melee and then use it to parry. (See Section 2.6)

Missile Weapons: Fantasy missile weapons are generally two-handed. Missile weapons are not designed to parry melee weapons, and are easily damaged if used in this way. If a combatant uses a missile weapon to parry a melee weapon, the GM should check for breakage (see ChL Section 8.6). Missile weapons can be used to parry unarmed attacks normally, though "Natural Weapons" (see below) count as melee weapons per above. Combatants not wishing to risk breakage suffer the same DB penalty as unarmed parry (OB used for parry is halved as DB).

Example: *Darjoul has just shot the mayor with his crossbow, when a guard suddenly attacks him. Not wanting to die, he parries, but not wanting to see his precious crossbow damaged, he chooses not to put it in harm's way. His full 100 OB for crossbow goes to parry, but he only gets 50 DB from it.*

UNARMED COMBAT

Engaging in combat without weapons falls under "unarmed" combat. Since attempting to stop a weapon with your body is essentially the same as being struck, unarmed

combatants have limits to how they can parry. To reflect this difficulty, any OB used to parry a weapon is cut in half. (So 50 points of unarmed OB used to parry a weapon would only grant 25 points of DB.). This does not apply against other unarmed attackers.

Certain natural attacks should be considered "Natural Weapons," both allowing both normal parrying and considered a "weapon" vs. unarmed. Any attack using an armored or inert body part that can block damage without automatic injury qualifies. A crab's pincers or a spider's web are examples of natural weapons.

If the unarmed attacker is holding an object or wearing armor that can be used to deflect weapons, then they can parry normally without penalty. The GM must decide if the object or armor is suitable. As a rule of thumb, it should either be mobile enough to put into the way of a blow, like a buckler, arm armor or a stool, or it should be large enough to hide behind, like a shield or the shell of a creature like a turtle. (The object need not be rigid, a cloak wrapped around your arm would do against a light weapon.)

A combatant may "parry" with suitable terrain features (e.g. dodge around a tree, duck under a large branch, or step behind a door). The GM is the final judge as to the appropriateness of such "terrain parrying" situations.

NATURAL ATTACKS

The attack charts in the "Claw Law" section of this book cover natural attacks. The size and type of the attack is given as part of the creature description. The type of attack determines which table you use, and the size determines the maximum possible result. Thus, a Large Bite attack would use the "Bite" attack table, with a maximum possible result of 135.

OPTION 6: NATURAL ATTACKS AS A SKILL

GMs may wish to allow the development of natural attacks for PCs or NPCs. These skills would typically be found among more primitive cultures. Use Martial Arts or Weapon Class 1 for the DP cost of these skills, whichever is lower for the character's profession. Each individual attack must be purchased separately, its size determined by the specifics of the attack, and the character's race and size. OB skill is gained at the same rate as weapon skill, and

the stat bonus is almost always St/St/Ag. (If the natural attack involves a ranged strike like thrown quills, spun web or poison spit, the stat bonus is St/Ag.)

Example: *Urgo the War Troll is a large creature, and a prized shock trooper in a goblin army. He has 10 ranks in large bite, 10 ranks in Large Claw, 8 ranks in Large Bash (full body ram), 6 ranks in Medium Bash (punch, kick), 4 ranks in Large Grapple (Bear hug), 5 ranks in Medium Trample (Stomp) and 8 ranks in Large Trample (Over run).*

Note: *Attacks at Large/Huge sizes are roughly equal to weapons and martial arts, and most PC races make Medium, Small or Tiny sized natural attacks. Between that and unarmed parry restrictions, these attacks will almost always be distinctly inferior.*

Note: *If either of the similar weapon options is being used, all natural attacks using the same table can be considered similar.*

MARTIAL ARTS

When trained and perfected over generations, unarmed combat becomes martial arts. The rigorous training involved in these forms teach not only raw fighting ability, but also maneuvering, discipline, and how best to exploit the weaknesses of your foe. Serious students of these arts can refine this skill and discipline to perform almost superhuman feats in combat. A major improvement over natural attacks, the martial arts charts are significantly more lethal.

These attacks are roughly broken into two categories, each with its own skill:

Martial Arts Strikes: punches, kicks, elbows, knees, head-butts, and other such striking attacks.

Martial Arts Sweeps & Throws: Sweeps, trips, throws, and other such unbalancing or throwing attacks.

OPTION 7: MARTIAL ARTS GRAPPLING

GMs may wish to make it possible for martial arts to include grappling styles similar to Greco-Roman style wrestling or Sumo, in addition to the wrestling throws, trips and takedowns possible with the Martial Arts: Sweeps and Throws, which are more like Judo. This option adds a third skill, Martial Arts: Grappling.

Costs by profession are the same as Martial Arts: Sweeps & Throws. You use the Grapple attack table, with the following maximum result limits:

- Tier 1:** Small Grapple
- Tier 2:** Medium Grapple
- Tier 3:** Large Grapple
- Tier 4:** Huge Grapple

The skill purchasing limits are the same as for the other two martial arts skills; Tier 2 ranks may not exceed Tier 1 ranks, Tier 3 ranks may not exceed Tier 2 ranks, and Tier 4 ranks may not exceed Tier 3 ranks.

UNUSUAL WEAPONS

GM may wish to introduce weapons other than the ones listed in the weapon tables in Section 5. Creating a new weapon table involves balancing the weapon's attack power versus the defensive properties of armor. Since generating a new weapon table is tricky, it is easier to use one of the existing attack tables, and apply appropriate modifications. For example, a kitchen knife might be a Dagger -25 (Roll on the Dagger attack chart, and apply a -25 to the result). A few examples of unusual weapons are listed on the chart below.

The weapons given in the historical section of the Weapon Statistics Chart are historical weapons that have actually been made and used in our world. The statistics given are suggested values for their use with AL. They indicate which *Arms Law* attack tables to use and what modifications to make. These weapons are intended to be examples of how to use the AL system to simulate any weapon.

The weapons in the fantasy section of the Weapon Statistics Chart are fantasy (made up) weapons. They are very powerful and depend on special design and material. They are included to illustrate how you can make up your own weapons using this system.

The GM should be careful when allowing/introducing unusual weapons – a lot of care was taken in generating the attack tables in this book – so it is easy to create overpowered weapons through the application of modifications to existing tables.

Sometimes, a weapon is so unusual that none of the weapon charts seem to fit. In these instances, the GM may need to mix and match armed and unarmed combat charts, and/or generate a completely new mechanic to make the weapon work.

Example 1: A Player wants his Common Man character to develop ranks in throwing rocks.

The GM decides that the character could develop ranks of OB with "thrown rock" (as a thrown weapon). Depending on the size of the rocks, the size of the attack would vary. Common men are medium sized, so the GM decides that a rock you can throw with one hand would be a small attack, and a larger rock you need both hands to throw would be a medium attack. The GM decides these would be two separate skills for development purposes, though "similar" if either of those options is in use. He decides that the sling ranges work for a one handed rock, and the war hammer thrown ranges for a two handed rock.

Looking over the attack tables, the GM decides that thrown rocks would use the Ram/Butt/Bash chart.

Example 2: A player wants his character to develop the ability to throw sand in an opponents face during combat.

The GM decides that the character could develop Ranks of OB with "thrown sand" (as a thrown weapon). He would use the Grapple Attack Table (Small attack maximum) with double normal shield DB and no weapon DB; and the target may parry normally if he is aware the attack is coming. The range would be limited, 0'-2' (0), 3'-4' (-25), 5-8 (-75) 9-10 (-100). A non-zero result would deliver no normal damage but it would force the target to make a Resistance Roll against a 1st level attack (see SL or ChL), modified by -1 per hit delivered and -10 for each severity of any critical (i.e. -10 for an 'A' -20 for a 'B', etc.). A failed RR would cause a "Must Parry" result. (The GM may decide that thrown salt or an even more caustic or toxic substance would be a higher level attack or cause penalties to the target's RR.)

Completely new weapon mechanics like the two examples above are totally untested for game balance, and should be tested in mock RPG combat before introducing them. (Players tend to get surly if you give them something, and then are forced to take it away or modify it after it's been used in actual play.)

IMPROVISED WEAPONS

Combatants can pick up nearby objects and use them as weapons. The GM should decide if any of the skills the character has are appropriate to wielding the improvised weapon. Taking into account the shape, weight, size and characteristics of the actual weapon the skill applies to, the GM should then impose a penalty. For example, a length of firewood might be a -10 club attack, or a -25 mace attack, or a -50 broadsword attack. These penalties also apply to the maximum

possible result on the attack table, so that using a piece of firewood as broadsword give a maximum possible result of 100 (150-50) on the table. Modify the critical inflicted by the attack appropriately. For example, with the length of firewood using Broadsword attack table at -50, the Slash and Puncture criticals should be changed to Krush and Unbalancing criticals. An object used like this can be broken or damaged more easily than an actual weapon; the GM should keep this in mind. (See *ChL* Section 8.6).



Weapon	Type	Wt	Len	Fum	Range Mod (in feet)					Table Used	Armor Modifications					Special
					10	25	50	100	150		20-17	16-13	12-9	8-5	4-1	
Historical Weapons																
Axe (woodsman's)	2H	4-6	2.5-3	4	-30	—	—	—	—	Handaxe	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	Normally used as a tool.
Bastard Sword	1HS	4.5-6	3-4	4	—	—	—	—	—	Broadsword	+5	0	-5	-10	-10	Maximum result is 140.
(Hand & a Half)	2H	4.5-7	3-5	5	—	—	—	—	—	2H-Sword	-5	-5	-5	-10	-10	
Blackjack	1HC	1-2	.5-1	1	—	—	—	—	—	Barefist	0	0	0	0	0	E-criticals are treated as D-criticals.
Blow Gun	MIS	1.5-2	3-6	5	0	0	-20	-40	—	Sling	-5	+10	0	+5	+10	All criticals are punctures.
Boar Spear	PA	5-7	4.5-6	5	-15	-30	—	—	—	Spear	+5	+5	0	0	-5	Animals can't push shaft up if impaled
Boomerang	TH	-5-1	1.5-2	4	0	0	0	-20	-30	Club	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	If user trained, it returns.
Cat of Nine Tails	1HC	1-2	2.5-3.5	7	—	—	—	—	—	Whip	-15	-10	-5	0	+ 10	Scottish 2H-Sword. Large walking stick.
Claymore	2H	6-8	2.5-3.5	4	—	—	—	—	—	2H-Sword	-5	-5	-5	+5	+5	
Cudgel	2H	2-3	2-3	3	-35	—	—	—	—	Club	+5	+5	+5	+10	+10	
Cutlass	1HS	2.5-3.5	2-3	3	-20	—	—	—	—	Broadsword	+5	0	-5	-5	-5	
Darts (throwing)	TH	.5-1	.5	5	0	-10	-20	—	—	Dagger	-10	+5	0	0	0	Scottish Dagger. Maximum result is Rank 1.
Dirk	1HS	.5-1	.5-1	1	-15	-30	-40	—	—	Dagger	+5	+5	0	-5	-5	
Fist (bare)	1HC	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	M.A. Striking	0	0	0	0	0	Bare Fist Table is used for this now.
Fist (armored)	1HC	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	Bare Fist	0	0	0	0	0	AH criticals are Punctures.
Foil	1HS	1.5-2	2.5-3.5	3	—	—	—	—	—	Dagger	+10	+10	+10	+10	+10	Hard to remove. Japanese staff.
Harpoon	PA	4-5	6-7	4	-5	-20	—	—	—	Javelin	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	
Jo	2H	1.5-2.5	4-5	5	—	—	—	—	—	Q-Staff	0	0	0	0	0	Japanese sword.
	1HC	1.5-2.6	4-6	3	—	—	—	—	—	Club	+5	+5	+5	+5	+5	
Katana	1HS	4-6	3.5-4	3	—	—	—	—	—	Broadsword	0	0	+5	+5	+5	If jousting, all criticals are A's. Maximum result is Medium.
Lance (medieval)	PA	8-12	10-15	7	—	—	—	—	—	Lance	+10	+10	+5	0	0	
Lasso	TH	1-2	6.5-10	6	—	—	—	—	—	Entangle	0	0	0	0	0	Maximum result is Large.
Long Sword	1HS	3.5-5	2.5-3.5	4	—	—	—	—	—	Broadsword	+5	+5	0	-5	-5	
Net (gladiator's)	TH	1.5-3	4-6	5	0	—	—	—	—	Grapple	+5	+5	+5	+5	+5	Maximum result is Medium.
Net (fishing)	TH	2-4	5-8	8	-5	—	—	—	—	Grapple	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	Japanese 2H-Sword.
No-Dachi	2H	7-9	5-6	5	—	—	—	—	—	2H-Sword	+5	+5	+5	+5	+5	Okinawan cereal beater.
Nunchaku	1HC	2-3	2.5-3	7	—	—	—	—	—	Morning Star	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	Normally used as a tool. Roman throwing spear.
	2H	2-3	2.5-3	7	—	—	—	—	—	Flail	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	
Pick	2H	5-8	3-4	6	—	—	—	—	—	Mattock	-10	-10	-10	-10	-10	+25 vs. melee if not used to attack.
Pilum	PA	4.5-5	5.5-6	5	0	-20	-30	—	—	Javelin	+5	+5	+5	+5	+5	
Sabre	1HS	3-4	2-3	3	—	—	—	—	—	Broadsword	0	-5	-5	-5	-5	Japanese throwing star.
Sai (parrying wp)	1HS	2-3	1-2	2	-20	-20	—	—	—	Maine Gauche	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	
Shuriken	TH	.25-.5	.2-.75	5	0	0	-20									

3.0 THE TACTICAL COMBAT SEQUENCE



The *Rolemaster* tactical combat sequence is based on 10-second battle rounds. Normally, each combatant is allowed one attack roll per round, whether it be a spell, missile (bow or thrown fire), or melee. The character may actually make more than a single swing or shot during this time period, but with everything going on, only one such swing/shot is considered to be effective enough to cause damage. A shield, sudden movement, a weapon, fate and/or luck are presumed to have intervened and rendered the rest of the swings/shots ineffective, and the one for which the player rolls is the best of the lot.

The basic principle of this system is that each action takes a percentage of the character's activity to accomplish. Characters may normally use up to a total of 100% activity in a single round. Certain skills or spells may grant a character extra activity that can be used. Should a character use less than a full 100% activity in a given round, they are considered to be idle and/or waiting until the next round.

Some actions will require a set activity percentage, while others will have a percentage range. Characters may select which percentage from that range to use, however, using less than the full percentage means that the action receives a modifier of -1 for every point below the full, maximum percentage that the character uses.

Example: A full attack requires between 50% and 100% activity. If a character decides to make an attack using 80% of his activity, that means that they receive a modifier of -20 to their attack since they are using 20 points less than the maximum activity percentage for the action.

3.1 INITIATIVE

Initiative is the order in which actions are resolved. There are several specific places where it is used within the tactical combat sequence, and this section covers how to determine initiative for both characters, and their foes.

There are many different ways that initiative can be determined, however, the default method is **2d10 + Quickness Bonus + Modifiers**. Various modifiers to initiative can be found on the *Initiative Determination Table*.

Initiative is rolled for each round as changing conditions can alter the order in which the characters resolve their actions.

The default method for rolling initiative allows for a wide range of numbers. The GM will start at the highest number rolled, or *Initiative Point*, and work their way down to the lowest number, resolving actions in that order. If there are two or more characters or foes that act at the same initiative point, the GM should compare their Quickness Bonuses; the character, monster or npc with the highest Quickness bonus will act first, followed the character or foe with the second highest quickness bonus, and so on.

03-01 INITIATIVE DETERMINATION TABLE	
Effect	Category and Notes
+/- (variable)	Quickness Bonus
+20	Weapon ready (only on first round of combat)
+0	One-handed weapon.
-5	Two-handed weapon.
+20	Pole Arm, on 1st round of combat between 2 opponents.
-10	Pole Arm, after 1st round of combat between 2 opponents.
+5	Longer weapon when neither opponent is charging.
+15	Longer weapon when one or both opponents are charging.
-5	Two weapon combination.
-5	Shield.
-25	Surprised.
-20	Encumbered.
-25	Wounded more than 50% (concussion hits).
Note: Total all applicable modifications; the melee combatant with the highest total attacks first.	

Initiative & Monsters: The GM will also roll initiative for monsters as well. However, they will use the following table, Monster Initiative, to determine their base modifiers. Monsters are given two quickness values. The GM should the AQ rating

under a monster's Speed (MS/AQ) stat to determine which code is used to determine initiative for attacks. The AQ column is used in place of the "Quickness Bonus" initiative modifier. For initiative in movement or moving maneuvers, use the MS column to determine the bonus.

03-02 INITIATIVE & MONSTERS			
Code	Rating	(MS) DB	AQ (Init)
IN	= Inching	-25	-25
CR	= Creeping	-20	-20
VS	= Very Slow	-10	-10
SL	= Slow	+0	+0
MD	= Medium	+10	+10
MF	= Moderately Fast	+20	+20
FA	= Fast	+30	+30
VF	= Very Fast	+40	+40
BF	= Blindingly Fast	+50	+50

3.2 COMBAT RESOLUTION

Combat is divided into three specific steps. These steps are meant to provide the GM with a method of providing structure and order to the round, to make it easier to resolve the actions of the various characters.

STEP 1: DECLARE INITIAL ACTION(S)

During this step each player must declare the initial action(s) of their character and what percentage activity is devoted to that action.

1. The first thing that the player does is to state their overall intentions regarding the actions to be performed by their character during the round. The player then declares his character's first action for the round.
2. Next, the GM has to determine whether or not the initial action(s) constitute a normal action or a Simultaneous Action. If the declaration is a Simultaneous Action, then the GM must determine the activity percentage involved. Refer to Declaring Simultaneous Actions under Section 3.3 Special Situations.

3. Once initial actions have been declared, along with the activity percentage the action will require, each player must also declare any OB/DB splits for Parrying as well who the Parry will be against. At this point the GM will also declare the initial actions for any NPCs or creatures involved in the combat.

Table 03-03 shows the most common actions during melee and the percentages required by those actions. As you can see, most of the listed actions require a majority of the activity percentage that the character has available each round.

Note: *Players may only declare 1 melee attack action and/or 1 spell casting action per round. Even if a player declares a 50% activity spell or melee attack, they may still only declare one of each per round.*

Note: *For the first round of combat, combatants with ready weapons must declare their OB/DB split as*

they enter into combat. (This reflects their posture in the moments before combat started.) At all other times, OB/DB split remains the same until the player declares a new melee attack, changes weapons, is stunned, or otherwise falls out of "combat posture". (At the judgment of the GM.)

STEP 2: ROLL INITIATIVE

Once all players have declared their initial actions, and the GM has declared the actions of all NPCs and creatures, it is time to determine the order in which the characters actually perform these actions. Use the guidelines presented in Section 3.1 for determining the initiative order for the round.

STEP 3: RESOLVE ACTIONS

Once it has been determined in which order the characters will resolve their actions, it is time to actually start resolving actions. The actions are resolved in two steps; in order of the character's initiative. The GM starts with the highest initiative point total and works their way down to the lowest.

03-03 ACTIVITY PERCENTAGE TABLE

Cast Spell	75%	Moving **	Minimum 10%
Cast from Item*	75%	Static Action/Skill Use (most skills)	Minimum 100%
Concentration**	50%	Dodge**	50%-100%
Instantaneous Spell (No prep needed)	75%	Shifting a Weapon	10%
Spell Preparation (for each round)	90%	Draw Weapon	20%
Melee Attack	50%-100%	Changing Weapons	50%
Missile Attack	50%	Riding **	Minimum 15%
Multiple Attacks 1 round (i.e. TWC)	90%-100%	Mounted Combat**	100%
Disengage from Melee (move up to 10')	30%	Rapid Dismount of Riding Animal	20%
Reloading/Loading Sling	50%	Careful Dismount of Riding Animal	50%
Reloading/Loading Short Bow	60%	Mount a Riding Animal	50%
Reloading/Loading Composite Bow	70%	Taking a Prepared Herb	20%
Reloading/Loading Long Bow	80%	Drinking a Potion	40%
Reloading/Loading Light Crossbow	170%	Applying First Aid (per pt. of bleeding)	100%
Reloading/Loading Heavy Crossbow	230%	Apply Prepared Herb	100%
Quick Perception/Orientation Roll (-20)	10%	Recover Item from Belt Pouch	20%
Full Perception Roll	30%	Pick Item up from the Ground	30%
Relaxed Swim	50%	Drop Held Item	0%
Hard Swim	90%	Hiding	20%
Standing up from Seated Position	10%	Stalking	Minimum 50%
Standing up from "on knees/crouch"	20%	Climbing	60%-100%
Moving up from prone to knees/crouch	30%	Rapid Drop to Ground	10%
Standing up from prone	50%	Careful Drop to Ground	20%
Other Actions (GM Discretion)**	10%-100%	Simultaneous Actions (GM Discretion)**	20%-100%

* Spells from items take same amount of prep and casting time as equivalent spell.

** Refer to Section 3.3 Special Situations for more information.

Example: John, Mark, and Andy are playing fighters, and they have encountered a band of 3 Orcs while exploring an abandoned underground complex. After declaring their actions, the GM calls for initiative order. John gets a total of 14, Mark gets a 19, and Andy gets a 15. The GM rolls a 12, 15, and 9 for the Orcs. This means that Mark goes first, followed by Andy (who has a Quickness stat of 73) and then Orc #2 (who has a Quickness stat of 60), then John, followed by Orc #1 and Orc #3 goes last.

Step 3A: Resolve Short Actions: Starting at the top of the initiative order, the GM resolves the actions of characters who have declared actions that require less than 50% activity. The GM will then repeat this cycle for those players whose characters have completed their initial actions, allowing them to declare another action and resolve it, so long as the total activity percentage for the newly declared action does not have the character meet or exceed a total of 50% activity for the round. If a newly declared action causes the character's total activity for the round to be equal to or greater than 50%, then the player must wait until the Step 3B to complete their action.

Note: *Instantaneous Spells are considered Short Actions, no matter how much activity is required for them. The activity percentage required is considered to be recovery time from the sudden casting.*

Step 3B: Resolve Long Actions: The GM now begins again from the top of the initiative order, resolving the character's actions as they occur. The GM then repeats this cycle, allowing characters who have not used 100% of their activity to declare and resolve new actions, so long as those actions do not make the character exceed 100% activity for the round.

Actions such as reloading missile weapons or specific uses of skills, which take multiple rounds, are also allowed, they merely carry over from one round to the next until the percentage of activity needed is reached.

Example: Marc's character Athlon has just fired his long bow at a foe. He declares his next action to consist of reloading his bow, an 80% activity

action. This is more activity than Athlon has left in the round, so it carries over to the next round. In the next round, the 30% of the reloading action that was unable to be completed in the previous round is treated as a separate action requiring 30% activity. Once that 30% activity has been resolved, Athlon may then make another missile attack with his bow, a 50% action.

Actions such as spell casting, melee attacks and other actions that require less than 100% activity cannot be carried over from one round to the next.

Step 3C: Upkeep: The GM resolves any ongoing effects after 100% activity has been reached. This includes applying any hits per round from Bleeding or marking off rounds of stun. Refer to *Critical Damage Resolution* under Section 3.3 Special Situations for more information.

OPTION 8: SMALLER STEPS

Instead of working with 2 steps, the GM may use 4 steps of 25% activity each if they want a more granular round.

Snap actions: Up to 25%
Short actions: Up to 50%
Normal Actions: Up to 75%
Long actions: Up to 100%

3.3 SPECIAL SITUATIONS

As with all systems, there are a few special situations or conditions that merit an extra note or a more detailed explanation. This section provides it.

Canceling an Action: There may be times when a player, after declaring their action, may decide that they need to cancel their declared action and declare a different action. There are several guidelines to be followed when canceling actions.

- Actions may only be canceled only during the player's turn.
- Only actions that have not been resolved may be canceled.
- The character loses 10% of their remaining activity for canceling an action.
- The character may declare a new action, so long as they have enough percentage of activity to complete the new action.

Note: This supercedes the rules for Canceling an Action found with Character Law.

Charging: Charging is the act of moving into combat and attacking at the end of that move. As noted in Table 03-01, a Charge can impact the combatant's initiative. It can also impact the combatant's OB and DB.

- The combatant must use a Pace of at least Run to close with their foe.
- They may make turns while running, but only the distance in Final Approach is used to determine the bonus to OB.
- Final Approach is the distance between the combatant's last turn and their foe.
- The bonus to OB is equal to the number of feet of the final approach; it cannot be greater than +50.
- The charging combatant also receives a penalty to their DB equal to the OB bonus.

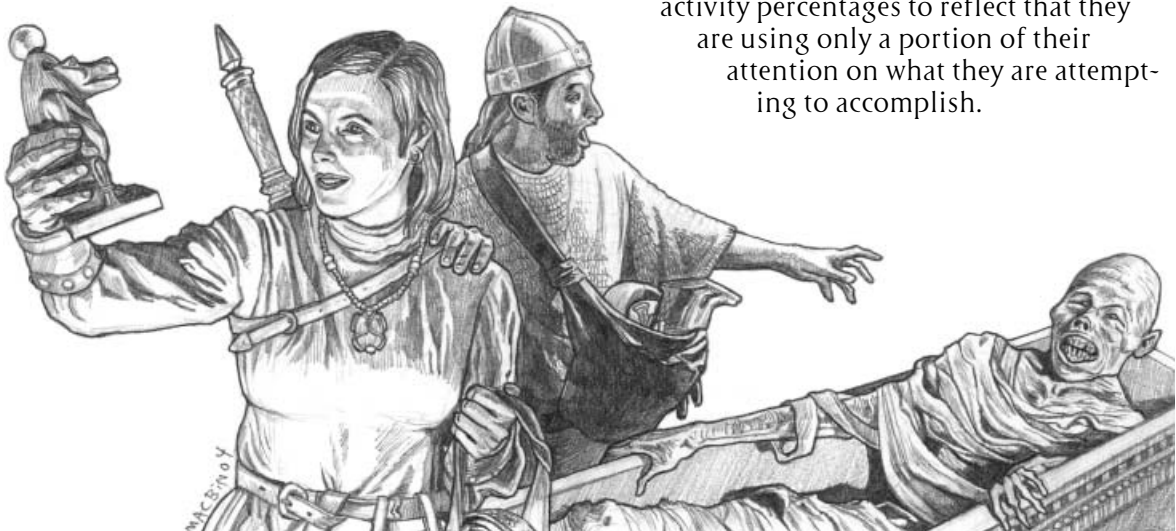
Example: Marc's character Athlon is in a tavern that has an extremely large common room, over 50' long, when trouble starts down near the far end. Athlon stands up and spots one of his friends caught up in the trouble, which is easy to do since the tavern is not crowded at the moment. Athlon decides that he is going to go to his friend's aid against the 4 thugs with weapons drawn that are causing his friend problems.

Marc declares that Athlon will charge the guy closest to himself. The GM tells Marc that the closest guy is about 35' feet away, easy to reach at a run with his BMR of 50'. Unfortunately, it is not a straight run from Athlon's position to the position of his target. He has to go around several tables first, but after that, he has a straight run of about 20' to his target.

Athlon begins his run. He runs 15' to get around the tables, and then the 20' (the Final Approach) directly at his foe. Athlon gains a bonus of +20 for to his OB for only that last 20' since there were no turns made during that portion of the run. He also receives modifier of -20 to his DB for the Charge as well.

Combat Perception: As a general rule, a combatant is going to be aware of everything going on within a 10' radius hemisphere that is directly to their sides and in front of them (i.e. they are not automatically aware of what is to their rear flanks or rear). The two Perception actions listed in Table 03-03 specifically to allow the character to discover more than what is going on directly around them.

Concentration: In most instances, Concentration will refer to concentrating on maintaining a spell, but it can occasionally refer to skill use as well. On Table 03-03, the Activity Percentage Table, Concentration is listed as requiring 50% activity. This is not quite accurate. Concentration does not actually require any actual activity, but while a combatant is Concentrating, all other actions will require double their normal activity percentages to reflect that they are using only a portion of their attention on what they are attempting to accomplish.



Critical Damage Resolution: When an attack or a spell is resolved it may cause the target damage of some type. For specific information on the meanings of the types of damage involved, refer to Section 5.4. The following list related to how and when damage is resolved.

- **Hits** - Hits are applied to the character who received the damage immediately.
- **Penalties** - Penalties are also applied immediately, and they will affect any relevant maneuvers or actions that the target may already have in progress.
- **Bleeding** - Any criticals that call for a number of hits per round or other specific instances of bleeding take place in *Step 3C: Upkeep*.
- **Stuns** - If the target receives the stun before they have accomplished 50% of the activity for the round, then they are considered stunned for the rest of the round, losing whatever activity they had been attempting to accomplish and the current round counts as one stun round. If the stun occurs after 50% activity has been expended, then the character is able to finish his action with a -25 modifier and this round does NOT count as one of their rounds of stun.

All other sorts of damage or specific conditions that last for one or more rounds will be marked off or applied during Upkeep as needed.

Disengage from Melee: Sometimes a character will want to remove themselves from combat. This action will allow them to do so safely. It is basically a small feint intended to distract the foe and to allow the character to safely move away. This action cannot be used in the same round that a character makes an attack. Moving away from a foe without using this action allows the foe to make an attack on the foe normally, if they have an appropriate amount of activity percentage remaining.

Dodging: Parrying includes small blocks, dodges, and other movements designed avoid being hit. Parrying also requires that the character be wielding a weapon.

However, there are likely to be times when a character does not have a weapon or cannot use their weapon for, or they just want to avoid combat. In these

instances, a character can attempt to Dodge an attack. This is a dedicated attempt to avoid being hit by getting out of the way of the incoming attack.

To Dodge, the player must a roll and add the average of their character's Agility and Quickness bonuses, or the character's Acrobatics skill. This roll is made on the Extremely Hard column of the Movement & Maneuver Table, and any numeric results are applied to the character's DB. If the result falls on the low end of the column, then the character has fumbled their attempt to Dodge and the results are applied. If the result falls on the high end of the table, then the character receives the highest numeric result on that chart column to their DB and the prose result is also applied accordingly.

A Dodge is considered 100% activity, if this exceeds the character's activity for the current round, then the action carries over into the next round. So a character who dodges with 40% activity left begins the next round spending the first 60% activity of the next round still dodging—and still getting the DB bonus, if any. Canceling any action to dodge is therefore 110% activity in total.

In either case, the bonus to DB from the Dodge roll applies equally against all foes.

Haste & Speed: These effects give combatants 200% activity. They perform actions up to 99% as short actions, and complete activity to 200% in long actions. (This will allow melee and fire attacks during short actions.)

Melee Range: A melee combatant move and in a 5' radius. A weapon extends this range. Combatants still need to be able to see their opponents, so melee range is usually a semi-circle extending out to the front, and front flanks, unless the combatant can extend their perception beyond that 180 degree arc. A combatant can declare a melee attack on anyone within their melee range without expending movement to "close to melee range". (Thus, two combatants might be 8' apart and still able to attack each other.)

Melee Range = 5'+Weapon Length
(From the Weapon Charts.)

MOUNTED COMBAT

Controlling a mount in combat requires attention (and therefore activity) unless the

mount is not moving. For combatants on stationary mounts, just apply common sense to limit actions. (No cartwheels for instance.) If a Combatant is on a moving mount, they must devote a certain amount of activity to controlling their mount. This activity is equal to 100% - riding skill (minimum 0%). This activity is deducted from the total available before any actions are declared, and is not considered an action. Thus, a rider will need at least a riding bonus of 50 before they can make attacks from their mount, and a rider with a bonus of 100 will be able to act and attack as naturally from the saddle as on foot.

The mount and rider should be considered separate combatants. The mount can move 100% without affecting the rider's activity (beyond the control issue described above). Mounts capable of attacks are restricted to the same activity limits as any other combatant. So a warhorse could move 50% and make a kick attack for 50% (at -50). (Remember that wounds and other penalties may reduce riding bonus, this being one benefit of having a riding bonus higher than +100)

The Riding skill bonus is described in *ChL* Section 7.5. The first chart presented in this section includes some suggested special bonuses based upon the mount. The second chart gives suggested bonuses if you are not using *Character Law*.

Mount Quality Riding Bonuses

(Numbers are cumulative.)

Wild horse	-20
Farm horse	-10
Riding horse	+5
War horse	+20
Intelligent horse	+10

The chart below gives some rider percentages for those not using *ChL*.

Untrained rider	-30 and 0% of bonus
Novice rider	10% of bonus
Trained rider	50% of bonus
Expert rider	80% of bonus
Master rider	100% of bonus

Certain weapons are at maximum effectiveness only when used mounted on a moving animal. The mounted lance falls into this category. As a result, the spear table should be used if a lance is used on foot or on an animal that is not moving faster than a walk. A full gallop (Sprint or faster) should give a special +20 modification to the OB for an attack by a mounted lance.

MOVEMENT GUIDELINES

There are some special considerations to keep in mind when adjudicating Moving maneuvers. In general, a character is practically limited to moving at no greater Pace than a Run while moving and fighting. This is because of the sheer difficulty of performing other actions while moving. It is recommended that movement not be allowed exceed the Pace of Run while attempting to perform other actions. (Such as melee attacks).

Some actions are better performed with a running start, such a jumping, leaping, or certain acrobatic/tumbling maneuvers. For these skills it is recommended that movement Paces of up to Dash be allowed.

A character is required to spend 10% activity for each 10% of their BMR rate (times their Pace Multiplier) that they move.

Unlike other actions, it is possible for Movement to be interrupted before it is completed. This interruption could be either voluntary or not depending upon the circumstances. If movement is interrupted, the combatant will have expended a percentage of activity equal to the movement completed. The character also expends an additional 10% activity to reorient themselves from the canceled movement. They may then declare and take action normally from that point forward.

Example: Joe's character Grog has a BMR of 50'. Grog's friend, Geoff is 45' away, down a tunnel, fighting an Orc. Joe tells the GM that Grog will Run the 45', and when he arrives he wants to make an attack against the Orc with his remain 55% activity. What Grog doesn't know is that another Orc has come up a side tunnel between Grog and Geoff and has declared a Waiting Action of making a 90% activity grappling attack against any non-Orc who passes by in the main tunnel. Grog begins his first action, the 45% move (45' is 45% of 50' x 2 (Run Pace)). As he reaches the side tunnel, 25' down from his original position, the hidden Orc attacks him. Since the Orc has interrupted his movement, Grog's movement ends at 25% activity since that would be the amount of activity required to Run that distance. Grog also loses another 10% activity because of his canceled

action. This leaves him with 65% activity left to use fighting the Orc who has grappled him.

Orientation Roll: Sometimes characters will perform actions in which their situation or location suddenly changes, such as with a Long Door spell or an Acrobatics or Tumbling maneuver. In such cases, the character is required to make an Orientation Roll to get their bearings prior to being allowed to act. An Orientation Roll is a Quick Perception maneuver. Should the character fail the Quick Perception maneuver, they can expend another 10% activity and be fully oriented without having to roll a second time.

Parrying: When a character declares a melee attack, they must also declare how much of their OB will be applied to their DB. *Arms Law* assumes that most combatants will be shifting at least some of their OB to their DB.

Calculating a character's OB/DB split is done **after** the modifiers for activity percentage and character condition have been applied. Situational Modifiers, such as for foe's position, are applied after the OB/DB split has been made. The DB

modifier from Parrying applies only to one foe, which is designated at the time that the Parry is declared.

In all cases, the bonus to DB from the Parrying applies for the entire round, until the next Declaration Phase. The character may be the last one to go in initiative order, but their bonus to DB from Parry still applies against all attacks from the designated foe.

OPTION 9: MULTIPLE PARRY

Normally a foe may Parry all attacks from a single foe that they are aware of. Using this option, they may parry multiple foes that they are aware of. To use this option, the character must expend 10% of their activity to engage and parry each foe beyond the first. The character is required to have enough activity remaining to perform the full parry (i.e. a minimum of 50% activity). They are also limited to parrying only those foes of which they are aware, thus foes that are to the rear or rear flank normally cannot be parried unless they have some form of extra normal perception.

SIMULTANEOUS ACTIONS

There are times when players will want to attempt to perform more than one action



at a time. Usually, this is a combination of wanting to perform an action while moving, though other combinations of actions are possible as well. Simultaneous Actions often combine two or more normal actions; most often actions that do not normally require a maneuver roll to perform; actions such as moving across the room or picking up an item off the floor.

Simultaneous Actions often require maneuver rolls to succeed. They are often comprised of multiple single actions that can be performed at the same time, or nearly the same time. When creating declarations for simultaneous actions, the GM should keep in mind the Activity Percentage system and only combine those actions that need to be combined. Players may then declare additional Simultaneous Actions during the rest of the round if enough activity percentage remains.

As mentioned above, actions require a specific percentage of a character's activity to accomplish. All actions are required to take a minimum of 10% of a character's activity.

As stated above, simultaneous actions normally consist of multiple normal actions. The GM needs to look at the various actions that the player wants their character to accomplish and to see which, if any of those actions may be performed at the same time. Often this usually includes movement along with another action. The GM also need to determine the overall difficulty of the simultaneous action and whether or not

The following example shows how one GM works this out.

Example: John, Mark, and Andy are playing *Fighters*. John and Mark are in a 20' x 20' room. In the center of the room is an opening down to the next level. Andy has recently fallen through it. To one side of the opening, our intrepid heroes have begun to attach a rope to a spike driven into the floor to rescue Andy. Unfortunately, the hammering has attracted the attention of a small group of Orcs. Hearing them coming, John's character has already scrambled to the door to attempt to hold them off while Mark continues to finish attaching the rope. Mark is 10' from the door, and the coil of rope is halfway between where Mark is

attaching it to the spike and the doorway. The GM has determined that is now time to begin using the Tactical Combat Sequence, and he calls for the actions of the players. John and Andy have already declared their actions.

Mark: "I want to run to the door, kicking the rope into the hole for Andy along the way, and drawing my sword at the same time and then melee attack the Orcs with whatever percentage I have left."

The GM's thought process: "Well, drawing your sword is 20%, and running to the door (10' away - and presuming Mark has BMR of 50) is a 20% action. Since neither interferes with the other (i.e. feet and hands), I will let him do both at the same time as a 25% action and not require a maneuver roll. Kicking the rope into the hole on his way across the room will slow him down a bit more, but not much, so we add in the base activity cost for a Simple Action of 10% to bring the total move across the room to 35% activity. However, I am going to require him to make a Light Agility Based Maneuver roll to accomplish this as kicking the rope could throw him off balance and mess up his later attack. Any results of less than 100 on the Movement & Maneuver Table will subtract from the 65% activity he have left. However, if this causes his activity percentage for the attack to drop below 50%, he will still be allowed to attack."

What the GM says: "Okay, you can run to the door, kicking the rope into the opening as a 35% action, however, you will need to make a Light Agility-based Maneuver Roll. You can then make your attack at 65% activity, giving you a -35 modifier to your OB. If your total result from the table is less than 100, then the difference between 100 and your result is the extra activity required by the maneu-

ver because of slight stumbling. Now, if this extra activity on the first maneuver causes the amount of activity for the attack to drop below the minimum of 50%, I will still allow you to attack at the lower OB.

As we can see from the example, the GM determined that drawing a sword and moving at the same time could be done at the same time, and only slows each other down slightly without requiring a maneuver roll. Kicking the rope into the opening as he is moving is what requires the maneuver roll, according to the GM's reasoning. Moving and performing an action with his feet could upset his balance, thus the need for the maneuver roll. At least the GM thinks it is only a Light Maneuver.

Situational Modifiers: Sometimes situations can interrupt the normal flow of activity. If one combatant is holding a sword to the neck of another, and declares they will cut their head off if they move, or any of their friends get closer, then they should get significant bonuses to their initiative and OB. It's entirely possible that the hostage taker in this for instance will move first regardless of activity levels or initiative. So even though a "Melee attack" is 50+% activity, it may end up resolving first in the round. These sorts of situations are too varied to be described or codified in rules, so the GM will have to use their judgment. (Bonuses or penalties larger than +/-100 imply situations beyond normal

ability, so the GM should generally keep special bonuses within that range unless they have good reason to exceed them.)

SURPRISE

When two or more groups meet up with one another and one or neither is explicitly aware of the other, both groups are required to make a single perception roll, using the character with the highest skill bonus. The results are determined as follows:

- Groups A & B both succeed: Neither group surprised.
- Group A succeeds, Group B doesn't: Group A surprises Group B.
- Group B succeeds, Group A doesn't: Group B surprises Group A.
- Groups A & B both fail Perception roll: Both groups are surprised.

The rule above applies to two groups stumbling onto each other. If one group is aware of the other more than a round before combat starts, they can set up to ambush the other group. Depending on the success of the surprise attack, they may just get surprise bonuses to initiative and OB, or an entire free round of activity and attacks before the surprised group can respond. (This is up to the judgment of the GM, based on how much time the attacking group has to set up the ambush, how good their plan is, and how badly the surprised group failed their perception.)

If both groups are surprised and stumble into combat, then everyone gets surprise penalties and bonuses applied to their initiatives and OB.



OPTION 10: RESETTING INITIATIVE

To do this, the character uses 80% of their activity in one round order not have to roll for initiative the next round. Instead of rolling for their initiative, the character would automatically receive an initiative equal to **20 + Quickness Bonus + all appropriate modifiers**. This action must be the last action that the character performs for the round.

OPTION 11: SINGLE INITIATIVE COMBAT

With this option, players only roll for initiative for their character once a combat. All other rounds skip the rolling of initiative in Phase 2. However, items from the *Initiative Determination Table* may still alter the character's initiative as the combat progresses.

ACTIVITY PERCENTAGES FOR OTHER OPTIONS

The following table shows some activity percentages associated with some of the options available within the other rulebooks for *Rolemaster Classic*.

03-04 OPTIONAL ACTIVITY PERCENTAGE TABLE

Faster Instantaneous Spells	50%
Fast Instantaneous Spells	10%
Faster Item Casting (no prep rounds)	75%
Fast Item Casting (Instantaneous Spells only)	10%
Making 2 attacks at -50 Option	100%

3.4 COMBAT EXAMPLE

Example: Our three heroes, Gauth the Fighter, Athlon the Rogue, and Aurin the Magician, exit a small canyon into a mountain pass, only to find themselves confronted by two Lesser Orcs, led by a Greater Orc, blocking their path. Two Goblins with short bows crouch on a ledge 30' above and to the left of the Orc position. The Greater Orc bellows and points, and Combat time starts.

Declare Initial Actions Step:

Aurin: I'll cast Sleep VII on those goblins, then wait.

Athlon: I'll fire on lesser Orc 1, then reload.

Gauth: I advance on the orcs 50% activity and attack 50%. (90/20 OB/DB)

Greater Orc: Throws a spear at the one with the bow (Athlon)

Goblin 1: Fires on the one with the bow (Athlon)

Goblin 1: Fires on the one with the bow (Athlon)

Lesser Orc 1: advance 30% and attack Gauth. (30/10 OB/DB)

Lesser Orc 2: advance 30% and attack Gauth. (30/10 OB/DB)

The GM combines Gauth and the Lesser Orc's actions into 100% "move up and attack" actions. Gauth chooses to run, but not charge, not wanting the DB penalties.

Determine Initiative Step:

Order is Aurin, Greater Orc, Athlon, Gauth, Lesser Orc 1, Lesser Orc 2, Goblin 1, Goblin 2.

Resolve Short Actions (Step 3A)

Everyone's actions exceed 49% activity.

Resolve Long Actions (Step 3B):

Aurin rolls a 55 on his Base Attack Roll, +10 because he is level 10; the range is 50' so there is no modifier. Total BAR of 65, so the Leather clad Goblins will have a -10 to their Resistance rolls. Consulting the Resistance Roll chart, the Goblins need an 80 to resist. Neither gets any stat/race bonus. Goblin 1 rolls a 07 (-10 for Aurin's BAR) for a total of -3 and fails.

Goblin 2 rolls an 87 (-10) for a total of 77, and just barely fails. Both slump unconscious. The GM decides that Goblin 1 tumbles right off the ledge they were crouched on, while Goblin 2 slumps on the ledge, asleep.

Goblin 1 falls 30', taking a Medium Fall/Crush attack. GM rolls a 95, which results in a 16 B Krush. The GM then rolls an 82 on the B Krush chart. Goblin 1 lands on his side on the rocks, breaking ribs, taking another +12 hits, and is Stunned and Unable to Parry for 2 rounds, and at -25 due to pain.

Goblin 1 has taken 28 hits of his total of 40, so he is also at -20 for having taken more than half of his hits. Stunned no Parry means -75 to all actions. The

modifiers come to a total of -120 to all actions. The damage does break Goblin 1 out of the Sleep spell. Goblin 1 last remembers sitting on a ledge, when his master shouted, and saw some humans coming into the pass... The next thing he remembers, he's laying on his side in a lot of pain. GM decides he needs an orientation to even figure out where he is or what's going on. The GM rolls a 36 for Goblin 1, and at -120, a result of -84 means Goblin 1 will take no actions for the remainder of the round, other than moaning.

Aurin has cast his spell, and depleted 75% of his activity, leaving him with 25%. The Greater Orc cancels his attack on Athlon, and re-directs it on Aurin. (The mod causes him to loose initiative to Athlon.)

The Greater Orc has expended 10% activity in canceling his previous action, and has 90% activity left.

Athlon's player rolls a 39 on his short bow attack. His OB is 110 and the range is 35' (+0). Lesser Orc 1 has a DB of 30. The net roll is 129 (39 + 110 - 30). Lesser Orc 1 is AT 8, so the result is a 12 C Puncture. The arrow strikes the Lesser Orc 1 in the head but since he's wearing a helm he is not killed, and instead takes 6 more hits and is Down for 2 rounds.

The Lesser Orc 1 has taken 18 hits of his 50 total, so he is at -10 to all actions for hits taken, he is "Down" and therefore at -100 to all actions. Lesser Orc 1 is at a total penalty of -110 to all actions.

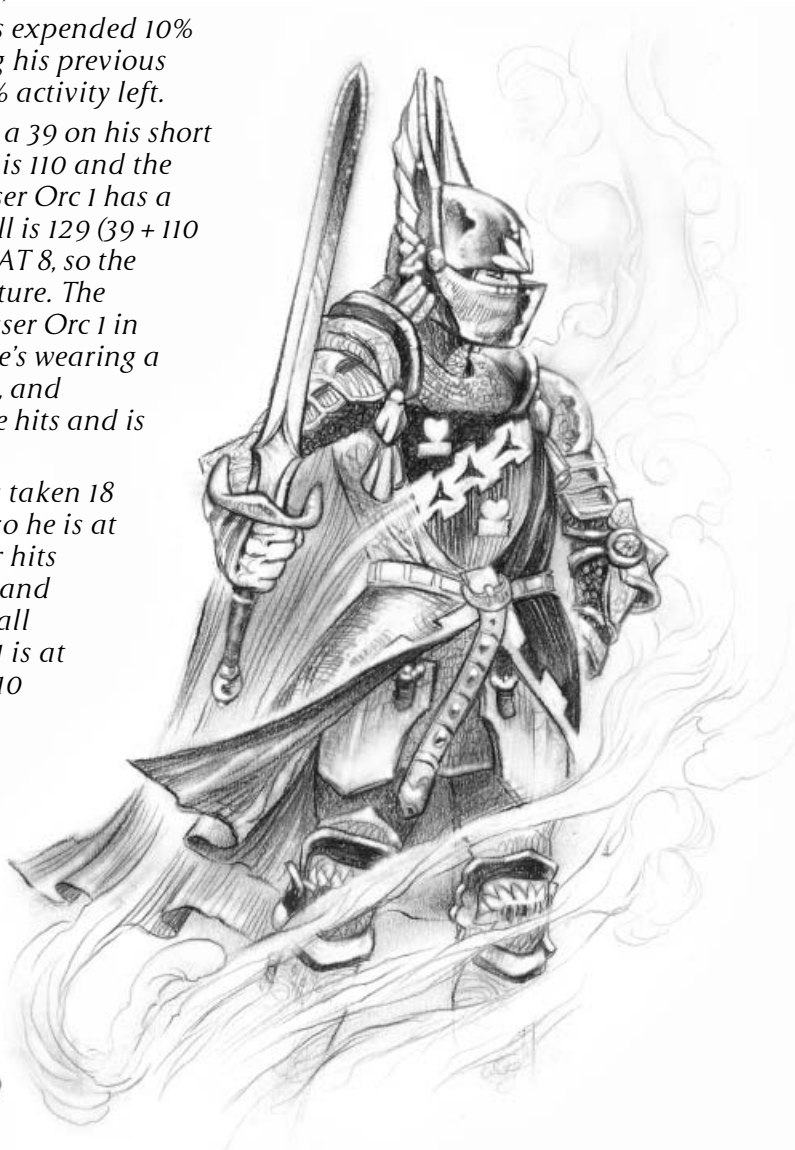
Athlon has expended 50% of his activity, and has 30% left.

The Greater Orc Declares he will throw his spear (50% activity) at the nasty spell caster (Aurin), despite the extreme range.

JD

The GM rolls a 99 for the Greater Orc's thrown spear attack, since this is above 95, he rolls again, getting a 51. The Greater Orc has an OB of 60, The Range is 50' (-30), and Aurin has 30 DB. The Net attack roll is 90 (99 + 51 - 30 - 30). A 90 on the spear chart for AT 1 means Aurin takes an 11 A Puncture. The GM rolls a 67 for the A puncture. The spear glances by the side of Aurin's neck, inflicting +5 more hits, and Stunning him for 3 rounds. Aurin cannot parry next round.

Aurin has Taken 16 of his 30 hits, and is at -20 to all actions due to hits taken. He is Stunned, so he is at -50 to all actions. His total modifiers are -70.



The Greater Orc has expended 50% activity, and has 40% left.

The GM informed everyone that the rough terrain limits movement. Any movement at Running or faster pace will require a Maneuver roll. Gauth's player decided he will run anyway, closing with the Orcs with his Broadsword ready. His movement rate in armor is 50'; 100' running, he used 50% of his activity to run 50'. The GM has Gauth's player make a Hard Maneuver roll. He rolls a 94, Gauth's +20 agility modifier makes that a 104. Gauth successfully moves 70% of his 50' move, or 35'.

Lesser Orc 1 and Lesser Orc 2 decided to close also, at a walking pace. Their movement rate is 50'; they expend 30% action to move forward 15'.

Unfortunately for Lesser Orc 1, he's down before his activity came up for initiative and does nothing. Gauth and Lesser Orc 2 are in melee range of one another.

Gauth's player rolls a 41. He has 140 OB devoted to the attack, but he only used 50% activity (-50) in the attack because he had to run to reach melee. Lesser Orc 2 has 30 DB plus 10 DB parry. The net roll is 91 (41 + 90 - 50 - 30 - 10). The Lesser Orc 2 is wearing AT 8, so the result is an 11 A Krush. Gauth's player rolls a 15 and groans. Glancing blow, +3 hits and initiative next round.

Lesser Orc 2 has taken 14 hits of his 50 total, and is at -10 to all actions due to hits taken.

The GM rolls Lesser Orc 2's spear attack, and gets a 37. Lesser Orc 2 put 30 OB into the attack, but only acted with 70% activity (-30), he is also at -10 due to hits taken. Gauth's DB is 0, but he used 20 OB for parry. The net attack roll is 07 (37 + 30 - 30 - 10 - 20). Gauth is wearing AT 16, this attack is a miss.

Gauth has expended 50% activity in moving and 50% activity in the attack, and has 0% remaining.

Lesser Orc 2 has expended 30% activity in moving and 70% activity in his attack, and has 0% remaining.

Aurin, Athlon, and the Greater Orc still have activity left.

Aurin expends his remaining 25% to take cover behind a rock.

Athlon begins reloading his Short bow, a 60% activity action that will carry over into the next round.

Greater Orc, with 40% activity left picks up another spear (20% - Draw Weapon) and looks for a target by making a Quick Perception Roll (10% activity). This leaves the Greater Orc with 10% activity remaining. The GM decides that the Greater Orc is just idle for that remaining activity percentage since he cannot declare another attack until the following round.

Upkeep Phase: The GM rolls for goblin 1, getting an 80. At -120 that's a -40. Goblin 1 sits up on the rocks below the ledge, but continues to moan, confused as to how he got there.

Goblin 1 has one round of Stunned no Parry wear off, with one more remaining.

Aurin had expended more than 50% of his activity before being stunned, so none wears off this round.

Lesser Orc 1 has one round of Down wear off, with one remaining.

Goblin 2 has one round of Sleep wear off.

Goblin 1 has 100% activity that is lost as "Moaning" time.

End of Round 1.

Aurin is hurting and out of the fight, but not dying. Athlon is ready to draw another arrow, and Gauth is in melee with Lesser Orc 2.

The Greater Orc is OK, and looking to throw another spear. Goblin 1 is moaning on the ground, seriously injured, Goblin 2 is sleeping. Lesser Orc 1 is down and hurt but alive, and Lesser Orc 2 is hurt but still in the Melee with Gauth.

Things seem to be turning in favor of the PCs, but you never know.

4.0 MANEUVERING AND MOVEMENT



Complete maneuvering guidelines can be found in *ChL* Section 10.5. In this section we present guidelines for moving maneuvers and how they apply to combat.

Assigning a Degree of Difficulty: When a combatant indicates that they wish to attempt a specific maneuver, the GM should assign a degree of difficulty and any special modifications they feel apply. The degree of difficulty is chosen from those listed across the top of the Maneuver/Movement Table and listed below:

04-01 DEGREES OF DIFFICULTY

Routine
Easy
Light
Medium
Hard
Very Hard
Extremely Hard
Sheer Folly
Absurd

If the combatant decides not to proceed with the maneuver, they may cancel their action as described in Section 3.3. Otherwise, the combatant makes a maneuver roll. After the maneuver roll is modified by applicable bonuses and penalties (see Table 04-02), the net maneuver roll is cross-indexed with the degree of difficulty on the Maneuver/Movement Table to obtain the result. It is included at the very end of this product for completeness.

Note: *It is important to remember that the GM may deem certain maneuvers impossible. The player should be advised that such a maneuver is doomed to failure.*

Assigning Activity Percentage: If the maneuver is being performed in combat, the GM must assign an activity percentage to complete the maneuver; this may take the action into the next round. Some common maneuvers and actions are listed in the Tactical Section (Table 03-03) anything else must be assigned at the GMs discretion. Also Section 3.3 also includes guidelines for determining the activity percentage required for Simultaneous Actions.

Maneuver Roll: The outcome of an attempted maneuver is resolved by making a 1-100 open-ended roll (see Section 1.4 for a description of "rolls"). The result of this roll is the maneuver roll.

Maneuver Bonuses and Penalties:

Maneuvers can be affected by various factors such as skills, armor and special equipment. Bonuses and penalties for these factors are outlined in Maneuver Modifications Table 04-02. The sum of these bonuses and penalties is added to the maneuver roll to determine the net maneuver roll.

04-02 MANEUVER MODIFICATIONS TABLE

Effect	Category and Notes
-35 to +35	Applicable stat bonus (usually Agility).
-10	Wounded more than 25% (concussion hits).
-10	Wounded more than 50% (concussion hits).
-10	Wounded more than 75% (concussion hits).
- (variable)	Armor, see Table (03-01) for maneuver mod.
± (variable)	Applicable skill bonus (see CL).
± (variable)	Bonuses due to spells (see SL).
± (variable)	Unusual absurdities (determined by GM).
± (variable)	Miscellaneous (determined by GM).
Note: Modifications are cumulative unless noted otherwise.	

Maneuver Results: The net maneuver roll is cross-indexed with the degree of difficulty on the Maneuver/Movement Table. The result is usually self-explanatory, but the GM can interpret a percentage result (i.e. a number) in several ways:

- In the case of an all-or-nothing maneuver (i.e. no partial success) a second dice roll must be made. If this second roll is equal to or less than the original percentage result, then the maneuver succeeds. Otherwise, the maneuver fails.
- If a maneuver can be partially successful, then the original percentage result is the degree of success.

MANEUVER PROCEDURE SUMMARY

- 1) The character states the nature of their maneuver.
- 2) The GM assigns a degree of difficulty and any special modifications to the maneuver.

- 3) The character decides whether or not to cancel the maneuver.
- 4) If they decide not to cancel the maneuver, an open-ended maneuver roll is made.
- 5) All applicable modifications are made to the maneuver roll.
- 6) The net maneuver roll is cross-indexed with the degree of difficulty on the Maneuver/Movement Table.

Example: Suppose a combatant attempts to leap 15' over a chasm 11' wide. The GM assigns the leap a degree of difficulty of "Medium." If the combatant does not cancel his maneuver, his roll will be modified by -10 for wearing a chain shirt (AT 13; see Table 02-01), by +25 for an excellent Agility, and by -10 for being wounded (over 25% of hits). He rolls a 91 for a net maneuver roll of 96 (91 -10 + 25 -10). Cross-indexing on the Maneuver/Movement Table, we get a result of "80". This means that the combatant has leaped 12' (15' x 80%) and therefore has crossed the chasm safely.

If this maneuver had been to throw a rope around a rock on the other side of the chasm and the same result had been obtained, then a second dice roll would have been required. If the second roll (unmodified) was 80 or less, then the rope throw would be successful; otherwise, it would fail.

4.1 MOVEMENT

These movement guidelines can also be found in *ChL* Section 10.5.

This section deals with tactical movement (i.e. movement on a round by round basis) and the effects of carrying encumbering loads and the results of exertion and exposure to severe elements.

Movement Rate: A character's movement rate in a given round is based upon their Base Movement Rate (Base Rate), their Pace, and possibly a maneuver roll. A character's movement rate for a given round is obtained by multiplying the character's Base Rate by their Pace (and possibly modified by the result of a maneuver roll).

Movement Rate = (Base Movement Rate) x (Pace Multiplier) x (Maneuver Roll Result / 100)

The assumptions made for this movement system are: (1) a 100 Quickness for a 6' tall Common Man will result in a "world class" sprinter; and (2) the average character (Quickness 25-74) walks at 3.43 miles per hour.

Base Movement Rate: The Base Movement Rate for an average Common Man is 50' round. This can be modified for specific characters by a number of factors: the Quickness stat bonus, any race stat bonus modification, any armor Quickness penalty, a "stride" modification, and an encumbrance penalty. Each character should be able to calculate several standard Base Movement Rates for various situations (e.g. carrying all equipment, carrying weapons and armor only, having dropped backpack, etc.).

Quickness Stat Bonus: The chart below can be used for obtaining the Base Movement Rate due to stat alone. Simply use the character's Quickness stat; the resulting figure is the number of feet the character can move at a "walking pace" in a ten second battle round (assuming they are healthy, unencumbered, and have no armor maneuver penalty).

Note: Some GM's may wish to use the average Quickness and Agility when using this chart (see ChL Option 26)

04-03 MOVEMENT RATE CHART

Quickness	Quickness Stat Bonus	Base Movement Rate
102+	+35	85'
101	+30	80'
100	+25	75'
98-99	+20	70'
95-97	+15	65'
90-94	+10	60'
75-89	+5	55'
25-74	0	50'
10-24	-5	45'
5-9	-10	40'
3-4	-15	35'
2	-20	30'
1	-25	25'



Racial Quickness stat bonus modification: This modification is based upon a character's race (see *ChL* Section 4.2 and *ChL* Table 04-01) and is added directly to a character's Quickness stat bonus and thus directly to the character's Base Movement Rate.

Armor quickness penalty: This penalty can modify the Base Movement Rate, but only to the extent of canceling the Quickness stat bonus (and racial bonus). In other words, if only the Quickness stat bonus (and racial bonus) and the armor bonus penalty (see Table 02-01) are considered, the resulting Base Movement Rate can not fall below 50'/rnd. This factor may be partially cancelled by a character's Strength bonus (see Section 2.1). The Base Movement Rate can fall below 50 because of other factors such as stride, encumbrance, etc.

04-04 STRIDE MODIFICATION CHART

Height	Modification Due to Stride
7'10" - 8'3"	+20
7'4" - 7'9"	+15
6'10" - 7'3"	+10
6'4" - 6'9"	+5
5'10" - 6'3"	0
5'4" - 5'9"	-5
4'10" - 5'3"	-10
4'4" - 4'9"	-15
3'10" - 4'3"	-20
3'4" - 3'9"	-25
2'10" - 3'3"	-30
2'4" - 2'9"	-35
1'10" - 2'3"	-40

Stride Modification: The Base Movement Rate is also modified for a character's length of stride. This factor should be used whenever racial adjustments are employed, for shorter beings (e.g. Halflings) often have large Quickness bonuses and will move disproportionately fast considering their short strides. For purposes of this rule, simply note that the stride of the average 6' person is used as the norm: every 6"

difference will result in an addition or subtraction of 5. One of the following stride modifications is added to the Base Movement Rate:

Encumbrance Penalty: A character's Base Movement Rate may be reduced due to the amount of weight they are carrying. This factor is discussed in the next section.

04-05 PACE CHART

Pace	Pace Multiplier	Normal Maneuver Difficulty	Exhaustion Point Cost/Rnd
Walk	1x	none	1 every 30 rnds
Fast Walk/Jog	1.5x	routine	1 every 6 rnds
Run	2x	easy	1 every 2 rnds
Sprint/Fast Run	3x	light	5/rnd
Fast Sprint	4x	medium	25/rnd
Dash	5x	hard	40/rnd

PACE

Each round a character must decide the Pace at which they wish to move. This Pace has three effects on actions during that round:

- Determines the movement rate (pace multiplier x Base Movement Rate)
- Determines the difficulty of any movement maneuver required
- Determines how many "exhaustion points" are expended (see below).

Encumbering loads and armor will prevent anyone from reaching certain speeds (regardless of their bonuses). A super character with racial modifiers of +25 bonuses for Quickness and Strength may move quite far walking even while burdened with armor and a heavy load. Nonetheless, they can not move at either a "Fast Sprint" or "Dash" rate (depending upon their armor). The following prohibitions apply:

04-06 PACE LIMITATIONS CHART

Penalty	Prohibited Pace
Armor Qu Penalties -10 to -15	Dash
Armor Qu Penalties -16 to -45	Dash, Fast Sprint
Armor Qu Penalties -46 plus	Dash, Fast Sprint, Sprint
Up to 2x Weight Allowance	None
From 2x up to 4x Wt. Allowance	Dash
From 4x up to 6x Wt. Allowance	Dash, Fast Sprint
6x Wt. Allowance and up	Dash, Fast Sprint, Sprint

MOVEMENT MANEUVERS

Use the Maneuver Table for movement under pressure. Where an individual or group is “under pressure” from attackers, the weather, or some other perceived threat – or time is a major factor – have them roll on the Maneuver/Movement Table. Simply determine the appropriate difficulty (from the Pace Chart, or by GM assignment); the result is the percentage of the distance they would normally move given their rate of speed. It is possible to move faster than normal due to this process.

Example: *Bandring is fleeing from the dreaded Malevolent Moose. He has a Base Movement Rate of 60' per rnd, he is running, and thus he would normally move 120' per round. Due to the pressure of the chase, however, the GM asks him to roll on the Maneuver/Movement Table. Bandring knows the terrain, so the difficulty is “Easy” (see Pace Chart). Bandring rolls an adjusted D100 and the result is ‘100’. He moves the full 120 feet. Had he rolled lower and gotten a ‘50’ result, he would move but 60’ that round. Had the chase been at night a higher difficulty category may have been applicable.*

ENCUMBRANCE

The problems associated with wearing armor and other coverings (“non-dead”

weight) are covered elsewhere (see the Maneuver/Movement Table and the Armor Table 02-01). Here we are dealing with “dead weight,” that which one carries rather than wears. The encumbrance penalties discussed here apply to the Base Movement Rate (see Section 4.2).

Basically, each character has a “weight allowance” equal to 10% of their own weight. If they are carrying dead weight less than or equal to their weight allowance, they have no encumbrance penalty. A character’s encumbrance penalty is based upon the number of increments of “weight allowance” that the dead weight consists of (see chart below). A character’s Strength stat bonus may cancel some or their entire encumbrance penalty.

The following steps should be taken to calculate encumbrance penalties:

- 1) Calculate the normal body weight for the character.
- 2) Calculate the character’s weight allowance (10% of their weight).
- 3) Determine how much “dead weight” (in pounds) the character is carrying; this is their “load.”
- 4) Divide the load by the weight allowance.
- 5) Determine the encumbrance penalty using the chart below.

Strength Stat Bonus: Once a character has determined their encumbrance penalty, their Strength stat bonus may be used to cancel all or part of this penalty (see *ChL* Section 10.5, p. 142, *Encumbrance*). If their Strength stat bonus is greater than their encumbrance penalty, the difference may be used to cancel all or part of the character’s armor Quickness penalty (see Table 02-01).

EXHAUSTION

Movement under extreme conditions, in rough terrain, and/or at accelerated rates will increase fatigue. For this reason we include rules for exhaustion at this point. We also include provisions for exhaustion due to melee and bow fire.

04-07 ENCUMBRANCE CHART		
Number of weight allowance units in load		Encumbrance Penalty
More Than	Less Than or Equal to	
0x	1x	0
1x	2x	-10
2x	3x	-20
3x	4x	-25
4x	5x	-30
5x	6x	-35
6x	7x	-40
7x	8x	-50
8x	9x	-60
9x	10x	-70
10x	11x	-80
11x	12x	-90
12x	13x	-100
13x	14x	-110
14x and up		-120

Each person has a base number of exhaustion points equal to their Constitution stat. This is the number of points they can expend before they have to rest and/or recuperate, (e.g. when fully rested a character with a Constitution of 90 would have 90 exhaustion points). Characters that have used all of their exhaustion points are at -100 to all activities and must rest. Expended exhaustion points may be recovered at a rate of one per round rested.

Exhaustion due to Pace: Each round that a character moves they expend exhaustion points at a rate determined by their Pace. This rate ranges from 1 every 30 rounds for a Walking Pace to 40 per round for a Dash Pace. These rates are listed in the Pace Chart (Table 04-05). A character without sufficient exhaustion points to complete a full round at a given pace cannot travel at that rate of speed.

Example: *An unencumbered Bandring travels 50' per round (i.e. his Base Movement Rate is 50) when walking. His Constitution is 90 and he can walk for 2700 rounds (450 minutes) without a rest but he would be totally exhausted thereafter. If he were to sprint he could move at a rate of 150' per round; but he would exhaust his 90 exhaustion points in 18 rounds (3 minutes) at that pace (5/round x 18 rounds = 90). If Bandring were moving*

in a breastplate and with a 3x weight allowance load, his Base Movement Rate would be reduced to 20' per round and he would have to "Sprint" (and exhaust himself as indicated) in order to cover 60' per round.

Exhaustion and Combat: When fighting, a character necessarily expends more energy than they would while walking. Thus, the following expenditures should apply.

Exhaustion Modifiers: The following factors may affect the way a character expends exhaustion points. They provide detail, but may be considered optional. Only one modifier of a given type should be applied (e.g. one temperature mod, one terrain mod, one time without sleep mod.).

04-08 COMBAT EXHAUSTION CHART

Character's Situation	Exhaustion Pt. Expenditure
Melee	1 every 2 rnds
Missile Fire	1 every 6 rnds
Concentration	1 every 6 rnds

SUMMARY

Example: *Bandring is a High Man (race Quickness stat bonus of +5) with a Quickness of 90 (stat bonus of +10). He is 6'7" tall so his stride modification is +5. His weight is 220*



pounds and he is carrying 27 pounds of dead weight; thus his encumbrance penalty is -10, since 27 lb. is between 1x and 2x his weight allowance of 22 lb. (10% of his weight of 220). His Strength of 85 (bonus +5) plus his race St stat bonus (+10) will cancel this encumbrance penalty, but it will not add anything to the Base Maneuver Rate. Bandring wears AT 14 with a standard Quickness Penalty of -10. This armor penalty is reduced to -5, since 5 of this penalty is canceled by his Strength bonus of +15 and because his encumbrance penalty was only -10. His armor Qu penalty can never exceed -5 because his total Qu bonus is only +5.

So his Base Movement Rate is:
 $55 = 50$ (standard movement rate) $+10$ (Qu stat bonus) -5 (race Qu stat bonus) $+5$ (stride modification) -10 (encumbrance penalty) -10 (armor penalty) $+5$ (St stat bonus) $+10$ (race St stat bonus)

04-10 BASE MOVEMENT RATE CHART

Base Movement Rate = 50 feet per round

- + Quickness stat bonus
- + race Quickness stat bonus
- + stride modification
- + encumbrance penalty
- + armor Qu penalty
- + Strength bonus (only cancels previous 2 modifiers)

MOVEMENT PROCESS SUMMARY

- 1) Determine current Base Movement Rate (see above).
- 2) Determine Pace (check restrictions).
- 3) Movement Rate / round = (Base Movement Rate) x (Pace multiplier).
- 4) If pressure situation, make a maneuver roll (see above).
- 5) Expend exhaustion points (see above).

04-09 EXHAUSTION MODIFIER CHART

Factor	Modification to Exhaustion Points Expended
Temperature above 100° F	2x
Temperature above 120° F	4x
Temperature above 130° F	8x
Temperature below 20° F	2x
Temperature below -10	3x
Temperature below -30° F	5x
Temperature below -50° F	8x
Rough Terrain	2x
Mountainous Terrain	3x
Sand	3x
Bog	4x
Hits or wounds above 25%	2x
Hits or wounds above 50%	4x
More than 10 hours without sleep	2x
More than 15 hours without sleep	3x
Increase Mod. by 1 for each additional 5 hrs without sleep.	

5.0 COMBAT RESOLUTION

5



A melee swing or missile attack is resolved by cross-indexing the net attack roll with the target's armor type (AT) on the correct Attack Table. The effects of Failures and Critical Strikes are found on the correct Fumble Table or the appropriate Critical Strike Table. In each fire phase, all attacks are treated as simultaneous. For melee, first determine the order in which the combatants will swing, and then resolve each attack in sequence, implementing the results immediately.

5.1 RESOLVING ATTACKS

ATTACK DECLARATION

All combatants should declare the target(s) of their attacks, and OB/DB splits for parrying. The PCs do this for their characters, while the GM does the same for all non-player controlled combatants. This is done before the players are informed of the initiative order, as they cannot be certain of the order in which attacks will resolve.

Once all declarations are made, the GM should then begin initiative determination.

ATTACK RESOLUTION

A roll, modified by bonuses, resolves each attack. The net attack roll representing each swing/missile is the attack roll plus the Attacker's OB minus the Defender's DB. Referring to the Attack Table corresponding to the attacker's weapon or attack type, this result is cross-indexed with the Defender's armor type to arrive at the result of the swing/fire. The armor types are the numbers, 1-20 across the top and bottom of each attack table.

In certain cases where an attack is especially bad or good, another roll may be required to determine the results of a Fumble, Failure or Critical Strike.

The attack tables include 30 weapons and 13 animal, monster, and martial arts attack tables. Each one takes into account the capabilities of the weapon or attack type as well as the protective factor and mobility of the armor type.

The Attack Roll: Combatants make a swing/missile attack by rolling percentile dice (High open-ended, see Section 1.4). The result is the Attack Roll (AR) for that swing/missile.

44

Unmodified Roll Results: An Attack Roll of 01-10 may indicate an immediate effect, in which case, no modifications are applied.

- An unmodified roll of 01-02 for a natural attack or a martial arts attack indicates a "Fumble" (See "Fumbles", below). Such an attack has no effect on the defender or the attacker.
- If a weapon Attack Roll falls within the weapon's "Fumble Range," the attacker fumbles their weapon (See "Fumbles", below). These fumble ranges are printed on the appropriate weapon attack tables. Such an attack has no effect on the defender but may affect the attacker.

"96-100" Attack Roll: An Attack Roll is a "High open-ended roll", as outlined in Section 1.4, if the roll is between 96 and 100, a particularly effective attack has been made. The dice are rolled again and the result is added to the first roll. If the second roll is 96-00, then a third roll is made and added, and so on until a non 96-00 roll is made. The total sum of these rolls is the result of the open-ended roll; in this case it is the result of the Attack Roll.

Example: An initial Attack Roll is 98, so the dice are rolled again with a result of 99, thus the dice are rolled again with a result of 04. This Attack Roll is $98 + 99 + 04$, for a total of 201.

OPTION 12: FULLY OPEN-ENDED ATTACK ROLLS

An Attack Roll is normally a "High open-ended roll". This option makes it open-ended at the low end as well as the high end. This option increases the chances for combatants with very high OBs to miss attacks without having to fumble.

As outlined in Section 1.4, if such a roll is between 01 and 05, and is not a fumble, a particularly ineffective attack has been made. (If 01-05 is within the attack's fumble range then the attack is a fumble. Ignore this section and see Non-fumble/Failure Results below instead.) The dice are rolled again and the result is subtracted from the first roll. If the second roll is 96-00, then a third roll is made and subtracted, and so on until a non 96-00 roll is made. The total sum of these rolls is the result of the open-ended roll; in this case it is the result of the Attack Roll.

Net Attack Rolls at or below the fumble range are not fumbles, just low net rolls. (You can only fumble on the initial roll).

Example: An initial natural Attack Roll is 05, (not a 01-02 failure) so the dice are rolled again with a result of 99, thus the dice are rolled again with a result of 04. This Attack Roll is $05 - 99 - 04$, for a total of -98.

The Net Attack Roll: If the Attack Roll does not indicate a fumble or failure, the net attack roll is determined by adding the OB to the Attack Roll and subtracting the defender's DB.

FUMBLE RESULTS

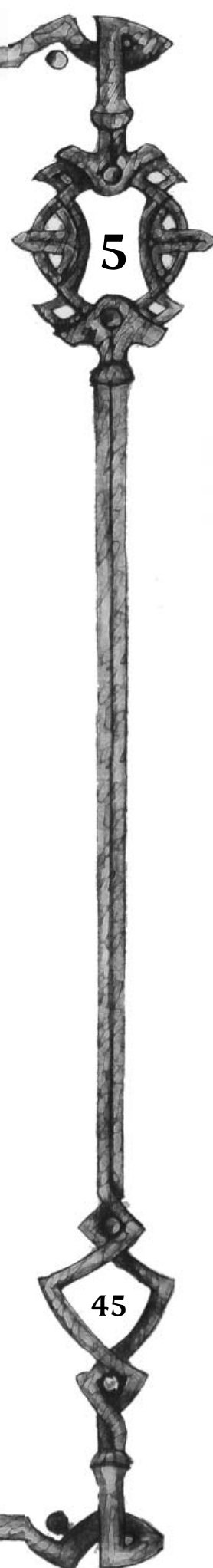
If a weapon attack results in a fumble, a roll must be made and cross-indexed on the Weapon Fumble Table with the column that applies to the weapon being used. The result is immediately applied to the attacker. If the fumbled attack is a natural, animal or martial arts attack, then use the proper column of the Non-Weapon Fumble Table that applies to the given type of attack.

Note: The Natural Attacks column is used for non-weapon, non-martial arts attacks by intelligent combatants, while the Animal Attacks column is for unintelligent combatants.

Example: Coma the Half-Dwarven Fighter playfully swings his battle-axe at "his friend" Trevor. His attack roll is 04 and thus falls into the fumble range for a battle-axe (i.e. 01-05 – Coma fumbles his weapon. As Trevor begins to laugh, Coma makes a roll of 83 and cross-indexes it with the "Hand Arms (2-hand)" column on the Fumble Table. Coma juggles his weapon for 3 rounds and thus may not attack; he can still parry. If Trevor can stop laughing, he can attempt to fry the juggling Half-dwarf with his magic trident. If Coma's initial roll had been a 06 or better, he would not have fumbled and he would have resolved his attack normally.

NON-FUMBLE RESULTS

If an attack does not result in a fumble, the net attack roll is cross-indexed with the defender's armor type on the appropriate attack table. Treat net attack rolls greater than 150 as 150.



Example: *Mirage makes a net attack roll of 87 and has an OB of 100 with her composite bow. Her target has an AT of 15 and a DB of 30, so her net attack roll is 157. However, since this is greater than 150, it is treated as 150. Cross-indexing AT 15 with a net attack roll of 150, we get a result of "22EP".*

Note that each of the *Claw Law* Attack Tables has four "maximum result" thresholds. An attack's net attack roll cannot exceed the designated threshold; instead, the maximum allowed result is used as the net attack roll.

Example: *An animal makes a Medium Claw attack against AT13. The net attack roll is 132, but the threshold for Medium attacks is 120. Thus, the net attack roll used is 120, and the result is "13CP".*

A typical result from a weapon attack table will have three components, for example:

22 EP

The first component will be a number from 0 on up, which is the number of concussion hits delivered to the target. The second component is a letter describing the severity of a critical strike (no letter indicates that no critical strike was delivered). The third component is only present if the second component is present; it is a letter indicating the type of critical strike. In the example above, the target has taken 22 concussion hits and an 'E' severity, Puncture type critical. If the critical severity is given but not the critical type, the critical type is indicated on the appropriate attack table.

Note: *Krush type criticals are indicated by a 'K' result in order to distinguish them from 'C' level severity results.*

For some animal and martial arts attacks there is no third component. Instead, the critical type is the same for all results from a given attack table and is provided at the bottom of each table.



OPTION 13: WRAPPING THE ATTACK CHARTS



Attacks normally hit a maximum possible result at 150. Using this option, when the net attack roll is over 150, you subtract 150, and apply it again. Thus, a net attack roll of 212 would result in the 150 and the 62 (212-150=62) results on the attack chart. Concussion hits are added together, and if multiple criticals result, they are rolled separately.

If the net attack roll wraps the table again, repeat the process. Thus, a net attack roll of 696 would result in the 150 maximum being applied four times, plus the 96 results.

If the attack has a limit below 150, like a "Medium Claw" attack where the max threshold is 120, then the attack still wraps at intervals of 150. Thus a net attack roll of 382 for a "Medium Claw" attack would result in the 120 maximum being applied two times, plus the 82 results.

CONCUSSION HITS

A number result from an attack indicates that the defender receives that many concussion hits.

Each combatant has a limited number of concussion hits (see *ChL* Section 7.7). When the limit is exceeded, the combatant is rendered unconscious and can take no further action until they are back under the limit. Death may be caused if this limit is exceeded by a certain amount (see *ChL* Section 10.6).

Full injury, death and dying rules for *RM* can be found in *ChL* Section 10.6.

For games not using *ChL*, the point at which death occurs is proportional to the combatant's physical constitution, and depends on the system used in the game for deriving physical characteristics. The GM will have to decide on the point at which death results (e.g. 2 times the number of concussion hits causing unconsciousness could result in the victim's death, or, alternatively, the number of concussion hits causing unconsciousness added to the victim's Constitution on a 1-100 scale).



5.2 CRITICAL STRIKES

A result of a number followed by one or two letters indicates that the defender receives a number of concussion hits and a critical strike.

- The first letter (or the only letter) indicates the severity of the critical. The severity of a critical strike (or just critical) ranges from 'A' (least severe) to 'E' (most severe) with 'F' indicating multiple criticals as detailed on the individual animal attack tables.
- The second letter (if any) indicates the critical type. Criticals of this type are: Slash, Puncture, Krush, Grapple, Unbalance, and Tiny.
- If there is only one letter, the critical type is indicated on the appropriate attack table. Criticals of this type are: Martial Arts Striking, and Martial Arts Sweeps & Throws.
- When a critical is indicated, a second (1-100, not open-ended) roll is then made and the result is cross-indexed with the severity of the critical ('A', 'B', 'C', 'D', or 'E'). The critical table used corresponds to the critical type.
- Certain critical strikes have an 'F' severity, indicating two normal critical strikes should be applied to the target. A separate roll is made for each critical and all results are applied cumulatively. The type and severity of these criticals is provided at the bottom of the appropriate attack table.

CRITICALS AGAINST LARGE AND SUPER-LARGE CREATURES

Certain creatures are so large and/or powerful that the normal critical strike tables are not used when they receive critical strikes. These creatures are separated into two categories:

- Large Creatures (Horses, Trolls, Giants, powerful Demons, and Undead, etc.).
- Super-Large Creatures (Large Whales, Dragons, very powerful Demons, etc.).

Each category has its own critical strike table that is consulted if a

sufficiently severe critical strike is obtained against them. The roll for criticals against Large and Super-Large creatures is high open-ended.

Large and Super Large creatures take concussion hit damage from the attack table regardless of the critical result.

LARGE CREATURE CRITICAL STRIKES

Only critical strikes of severity 'B', 'C', 'D', or 'E' affect large creatures (i.e. 'A' severity criticals are ignored). A high open-ended roll is made and cross-indexed with the weapon type on the Large Creature Critical Strike Table. The result obtained is applied immediately.

SUPER-LARGE CREATURE CRITICAL STRIKES

Only critical strikes of severity 'D' or 'E' affect super-large creatures (i.e. 'A', 'B', and 'C' severity criticals are ignored). A high open-ended roll is made and cross-indexed with the weapon type on the Super-Large Creature Critical Strike Table. The result obtained is applied immediately.

SLAYING CRITICALS

Some Large and Super-Large creatures are especially vulnerable to certain magical weapons (e.g. a Troll is vulnerable to a weapon of "Troll-slaying"). If a critical is obtained with such a weapon against a Large or Super-Large creature, the "Slaying" column on the appropriate table is used.

If a critical strike is obtained when using a weapon of slaying for a man-sized creature (e.g. an Orc-slaying sword used against an Orc), the normal critical is resolved and then a second critical is resolved on the slaying column of the Large Creature Critical Strike Table using the same roll.

Example: Delanie is playing Frostflower, who has a quarterstaff that is "Slaying vs. Demons". She finds herself face-to-face with a truly ugly minor demon. Her normal attack delivers 14 concussion hits and an 'A' Krush critical. Delanie rolls for Frostflower's Krush critical and gets a 90! After resolving the normal critical, she also looks up 90 on the Slaying column of the Large Creature Critical Strike Table (resulting in the death of the demon and +15 to her next swing).

HOLY CRITICALS

Some Large and Super-Large creatures are especially vulnerable to certain magical

weapons (e.g. most demons and undead are susceptible to "Holy") If a critical is obtained with such a weapon against a Large or Super-Large creature, the "Holy" column on the appropriate table is used.

Just like with "Slaying," if you are using a "Holy" weapon against a target that is susceptible to Holy attacks, but is not large or super-large, you should resolve the attack normally. However, if the normal attack delivers a critical, the weapon will deliver an additional critical. Cross-index the roll used to resolve the normal critical on the Holy Arms column of the Large Creature Critical Strike Table using the same roll.

MAGIC AND MITHRIL CRITICALS

Magic and Mithril weapons only do extraordinary damage to Large and Super-Large creatures. Do not roll on the Large or Super-Large critical tables when using these types of weapons against normal opponents.

5.3 CRITICAL INTERPRETATIONS

Most of the critical strike results are self-explanatory. However, certain results may have to be modified due to circumstances.

Example: A target behind a low stone wall is hit by an arrow and receives a critical calling for damage to his ankle. Instead the GM should rule that he is hit in the wrist. Note that he already receives a defensive bonus for being behind the stone wall and was hit in spite of it. If a critical strike calls for an unspecified limb to be broken, the GM should determine the limb affected, based on the circumstances, or randomly.

OVERALL GUIDELINES

- All damage (including concussion hits), unless otherwise noted, is only applicable to the target combatant.
- Often bleeding, bruises, burns, frostbite, etc. indicated on the critical strike tables are reflected in the form of additional concussion hits. This is meant to show the gradual weakening brought about by shock, bleeding, and pain.
- Next swing/roll can refer to a missile attack, maneuver, and spell attack as well as to a melee attack.

- If a target takes a critical result that lasts for a certain number of rounds and they have performed less than 50% activity for the current round, the current round counts as one of the rounds affected by the result. Otherwise, the effects begin the round after the critical is received.

- If an item is indicated as being destroyed by a critical result, it is automatically destroyed unless it is made of an extraordinary material (e.g. Mithril) or it is incredibly magical (i.e. an Artifact). In this case, if the GM allows it, the item may make a RR as described in *ChL* or *SL* to avoid destruction.

5.4 CRITICAL & FUMBLE RESULTS

Below we provide guidelines for specific criticals/fumbles.

+# Hits—(e.g. “+5 hits”) This many hits (#) are taken in addition to the normal hit result derived from the attack table used. Normally, these hits are not increased (i.e. “multiplied”) by strength factors (e.g. certain creatures do “3x” normal damage, a Strength spell on a character lets them deliver “2x” normal damage, etc).

Hits per round—(e.g. “+3 hits per round”)

Each upkeep phase after the critical is taken, the target takes this many (#) additional hits due to pain and bleeding.

... At -#—(e.g. “Foe fights at -30”) All of the target’s bonuses (except DB and RRs) are modified by this number (#). These penalties are cumulative. Certain of these penalties apply only to specific skills (e.g. fighting, running, etc.).

Must parry # rounds—(e.g. “must parry 2 rounds”) For this number (#) of rounds, the target may not attack; they may only parry with half of their OB, and the only other actions allowed are movement and maneuvers, both modified by -25.

Stunned # rounds—(e.g. “stunned 4 rounds”) For this number (#) of rounds, the target may not attack, they may only parry with half of their Offensive Bonus (Normal DB due to Quickness, shield, etc. is not affected), and the only other actions allowed are movement and maneuvers, both modified by -50.

Stunned and unable to parry # rounds (Stunned-No Parry)—(e.g. “stunned no parry 3 rounds”) For this number (#) of



rounds, the target may not attack, they may not parry (Normal DB due to Quickness, shield, etc. is not affected), and the only other actions allowed are movement and maneuvers, both modified by -75.

Down for # rounds—(e.g. “down 2 rounds”)

The target falls to the floor, and for this number (#) of rounds, the target may not attack or parry, the only actions allowed are movements or maneuvers, both modified by -100. If the result does not specify a number of rounds, then the target is down for one round.

Out for # rounds—(e.g. “out 12 rounds”)

The target falls to the floor, unconscious. They cannot act, and they lose all parry, movement or quickness related DB. They only gain DB from items or magical effects. They are considered “Helpless” for combat purposes. (see Section 5.5).

If the critical does not specify a number of rounds, then the combatant is unconscious until someone performs a successful Very Hard First Aid maneuver on them, or casts a spell (Like “awakening,” see *SL*) on them, or the GM decides sufficient time has passed. If combat is still proceeding, the combatant will be at “Stunned No Parry” until the GM decides they recover their wits.

A combatant prematurely awakened using first aid (or magic) from an out result with an “X rounds” duration will be “Stunned No Parry” until those rounds wear off.

Knocked (back/left/right/etc) # feet -

Target is knocked in the direction indicated by the critical (random if not indicated), and ends up at the destination on their feet or down, as indicated by the critical. (If not indicated, assume they are still standing, if they are still capable.)

Effects of Bleeding: Bleed and pain damage is expressed as #/round, meaning the target loses # concussion hits per round from bleeding, pain or other forms of continuing damage.

Hits per round can normally be stopped with a compress and bandage if the patient does not move at more than a

walking pace for the next 8 hours (up to 1, 2, or 3 hits per round depending upon a maneuver roll). A tourniquet on a limb can stop 4 to 10 hits per round on a limb wound, but until the wound heals the tourniquet must be loosened once every 24 rounds and 3 hits per round taken for 5 rounds. (Full injury and healing rules can be found in *ChL* Section 10.7)

- Bleed damage is taken each round on Upkeep Phase.
- Some creatures, like certain constructs or undead, are immune to the effects of bleeding.

Effects of Must Parry: Being knocked off balance or out of position, either physically, or mentally, results in the target being unable to execute an attack. They can parry with half their OB, or perform a movement/maneuver at -25.

Note: “Must Parry” results are not *stun rounds*.



**OPTION 14: “MUST PARRY”
AS STUN**



Some GMs may wish to treat “Must Parry” results as stun rounds. If so, treat them as a weaker form of stun than “Stun” so that they take effect and wear off last. (Be aware that using this option makes creatures immune to stun more powerful.)

Effects of Stun Rounds: During play a combatant may be “stunned” for a number of rounds due to critical strikes (From least to worst, this includes four critical results; “Stunned”, “Stunned No Parry”, “Down” or “Out” rounds). All of these “stuns” due to multiple critical strikes accumulate. Normally the total number of rounds of “stuns” decreases by one each round, on upkeep phase with the most severe type of “stun” taking effect first, and wearing off first. Any stun rounds inflicted on an already stunned target add into the total. These additional rounds take effect and wear off in order of severity, not in the order in which they were inflicted. Only the worst penalty applies at any time, the penalties do not stack.

Example: *If Drog is struck for multiple criticals in one round, resulting in him being “Stunned” for 4 rounds, “Stunned No Parry” for 2 rounds, “Down” for 1 round, and “Out” for 4 rounds, he has 11 rounds of accumulated stun. Without some form of assistance, Drog*

will be "Out" for 4 rounds, then "Down" for 1 round, then "Stunned No Parry" for 2 rounds, then "Stunned" for 4 rounds, only on the 12th round will he shake off the effects and return to "Normal" status.

In the first round of being "Out" someone falls on Drog, resulting in a critical that inflicts 2 more rounds of "Stun No Parry", while one round of "Out" wears off. Drog now has 12 rounds of accumulated stun; 3 rounds "Out," 1 round "Down," 4 rounds "Stunned no Parry" and 4 rounds of "Stunned".

All stun takes effect immediately upon being inflicted. If a target takes a stun result that lasts for a certain number of rounds and they have performed less than 50% activity for the current round, the current round counts as one of the rounds affected by the result, and one round wears off during the upkeep phase of that round. If the character has already used more than 50% of his activity for the round, then he is at -25 for the remainder of the round, and the stun does not actually take effect until the following round and they begin to wear off during the Upkeep of the round after the stun result was received.

Some creatures, like certain constructs or the undead, are immune to the effects of stun, ignoring it completely.

OPTION 15: ADDITIONAL EFFECTS OF "STUN" ROUNDS

A combatant's total hit points are the number of hits they can take without becoming unconscious (see Section 5.5). A combatant will also lose consciousness if their total number of accumulated rounds of "stuns" exceeds:

$\text{B} = 5 + [\text{the combatant's total hit points} / 10]$ (round off)

If not unconscious due to some other cause, a combatant will regain consciousness when their total accumulated rounds of "stuns" become less than B above.

Example: Coma (often called the "Dwarven Punching Bag") "trips" and falls into an open pit. The fall does not hurt him, but the sudden stop on the solid rock at the bottom delivers two 'B'

severity Krush criticals. In addition, the sharpened spikes someone carelessly left imbedded in the ground deliver five 'A' severity puncture criticals. Coma is lucky, the criticals do not do any significant damage (just a bunch of hits); however, the total number of stun rounds from the seven criticals is 17. Since Coma's can take 77 hits before passing out, he passes out if his stun round total exceeds 13 (= 5 + (77 / 10)) rounds of stun. Thus Coma is unconscious. If nothing else happens to him, he will regain consciousness in 4 rounds (17 - 4 = 13).

Effects of Knock-back: Some results read "Send target flying 10 feet left/right," "Target thrown back 10", or some similar text indicating they've been pushed, tossed or moved in some direction. The GM should randomly determine direction if not indicated, and resolve any issues that may arise from a "move" in that direction. Being knocked off a drop, into a fire, onto a spear rack, into a vat of acid, etc., can result in additional damage. This involuntary move may also place you unexpectedly into melee range of a foe.

OPTION 16: KNOCK-BACK DAMAGE

Beyond being thrown into an obvious peril per above, some GMs may wish to resolve possible collisions along the way. First, determine direction, and using the distance indicated by the critical, figure out what is in the way of the target's travel.

- If the target's knock-back takes them through empty space, then they are done taking damage for the round, and end the results phase standing or down in the new location (as indicated by the critical and their health status.)
- If the target passes into the space occupied by a soft object (Pile of hay, mound of pillows, hill of loose dirt, pile of manure, etc.) their movement ends with them embedded in the object. (The GM may require an Orientation and/or a maneuver to get back on their feet.)
- If the target passes into the space occupied by a hard object (pile of

barrels, stack of crates, hill of packed earth, etc.) then they will take a Bash attack of their own size (Medium for a human) with a bonus equal to the distance indicated on the critical. For example, if the critical says "Thrown 20 feet" then the bonus to the Bash attack is +20.

- If the target passes into the space occupied by a solid or immovable object (wall, pillar, building, tree, boulder, etc.) then they will take a Fall/Crush attack of a severity and bonus equal to the distance indicated on the critical. Thus, if the critical says "Thrown 20 feet" then it resolves as a Medium (11'-50') Fall/Crush attack with a +20 bonus.
- If the target passes into the space occupied by another combatant, then they each take a bash attack equal to the other's size. Thus, if a human strikes a human, both take Medium Bash attacks, but if a human is thrown into a troll, the human takes a Large Bash attack, while the troll takes a Medium Bash attack. The bonus to the attack is equal to the distance indicated on the critical. So, if the critical says "Thrown 20 feet" then the bonus is +20 for both attacks.

5.5 ATTACKS ON HELPLESS, UNCONSCIOUS OR SLEEPING TARGETS

There is no need to make an attack on a helpless foe—simply make a maneuver roll.

The difficulty is based on the situation. For example, killing a sleeping knight wearing AT 20 with your bare hands might be an Absurd maneuver, while killing an unconscious, unarmored, tied prisoner with a dagger would be a Very Easy Maneuver. Failure only matters if the target might awaken and respond, (Like the sleeping knight), or if you fumble and injure yourself, otherwise you can just repeat the maneuver next round.

If a target has a conscious and mobile defender or is amidst an ongoing melee where you cannot casually strike them, so you must attack them as normally (with a "Helpless" bonuses etc.). They have 0 DB from quickness or parry, only gaining DB from items, cover or magic. A defender can choose to spend OB to parry to protect them.

5.6 DAMAGE TO STRUCTURES

AL does not have a fixed method for handling damage to structures. Most buildings are not susceptible to hand held weapons in the time frames possible in combat rounds. (So, if a player wants to tear down a brick building with just their war hammer, it is best to wait until non-combat time, and then just role play it out). For structures more on a human scale, it's best just to jury-rig something when you need it. For instance, we assign doors an AT of 20 (stone, metal, or metal reinforced) or AT 12 (wood) and a certain number of hits (50-1000) and have characters "attack" them normally. (More detailed rules on structural damage are covered in *Spell Law*.)





CLT-01

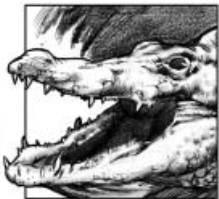
Beak Pincher

	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
01-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	01-02
03-30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	03-30
31-33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31-33
34-36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34-36
37-39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37-39
40-42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40-42
43-45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43-45
46-48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46-48
49-51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	49-51
52-54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	52-54
55-57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	55-57
58-60	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	58-60
61-63	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3AT	61-63
64-66	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	3AT	4BT	64-66
67-69	0	0	2	3	0	1	1	2	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	1	0	1	4BT	5CT	67-69
70-72	0	0	2	3	1	1	2	3	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	2	0	1	5CT	6DT	70-72
73-75	0	0	3	4	1	2	3	4	0	0	2	5	0	0	1	3AT	0	2	6DT	7AS	73-75
76-78	0	1	4	5	2	2	3	4	0	1	3	5	0	0	2	4BT	1	3	7AS	8AS	76-78
79-81	0	1	4	5	2	3	4	5	0	1	4	6	0	1	3AT	5CT	1	4AT	7AS	9AS	79-81
82-84	0	2	5	6	3	3	5	6AT	1	2	4	7AT	1	1	4BT	6DT	2	5BT	8AS	10AS	82-84
85-87	1	2	6	7AT	3	4	6	7BT	1	2	5	8BT	1	2AT	5CT	7AS	3	6CT	9AS	10AS	85-87
88-90	1	3	6	8BT	4	5	6	7CT	2	3	6	9CT	2AT	3BT	6DT	8AS	4AT	6DT	10AS	11AS	88-90
91-93	2	3	7	8CT	5	5	7	8DT	2	4	7AT	9DT	3BT	4CT	7AS	9AS	5BT	7AS	11AS	12BS	91-93
94-96	2	4	8AT	9DT	5	6	8AT	9AS	3	4	8BT	10AS	4CT	5DT	8AS	10AS	6CT	8AS	12BS	13BS	94-96
97-99	3	5	8BT	10AS	6AT	6AT	8BT	10AS	3	5AT	8CT	11AS	4DT	5AK	9AK	11AS	6DT	9AS	13BS	14BS	97-99
100-102	3	5AT	9CT	10AS	6BT	7BT	9CT	10AS	4AT	6BT	9DT	12AS	5AS	6AS	10AS	12BS	7AS	10AS	14BS	15BS	100-102
103-105	4AT	6BT	10DT	11AS	7CT	8CT	10DT	11AS	5BT	6CT	10AS	13AS	6AK	7AK	11AK	13BS	8AS	11AS	14BK	16BK	103-105
Maximum Results for Small Attacks																					
106-108	5BT	6CT	10AS	12AS	7DT	8DT	11AS	12AS	5CT	7DT	11AS	13AS	7AS	8AS	12BS	14BS	9AS	12BS	15CS	17CS	106-108
109-111	5CT	7DT	11AK	12AS	8AK	9AK	11AK	13BS	6DT	7AK	11AK	14BS	7AK	9AK	13BK	15BK	10AS	12BS	16CK	18CK	109-111
112-114	6DT	8AS	12AS	13BS	9AS	9AS	12AS	13BS	6AK	8AS	12AS	15BS	8BS	10BS	14BS	16CS	11AS	13BS	17CK	19CS	112-114
115-117	6AK	8AK	12AK	14BK	9AK	10AK	13AK	14BK	7AK	9AK	13BK	16BK	9BK	10BK	15BK	17CK	11AK	14BK	18CK	20DK	115-117
118-120	7AK	9AS	13AS	15BS	10AS	11AS	13BS	15CS	8AS	9AS	14BS	17CS	10BS	11BS	16CS	18CS	12BS	15CS	19DS	20DS	118-120
Maximum Results for Medium Attacks																					
121-123	7AK	9AK	14BK	15CK	10AK	11AK	14BK	16CK	8AK	10BK	15BK	17CK	11BK	12BK	17CK	19CK	13BK	16CK	20DK	21DK	121-123
124-126	8AK	10BS	14BS	16CS	11BS	12BS	15BS	16CS	9AS	11BS	15CS	18CS	11CS	13CS	18CS	20CS	14BS	17CS	21DS	22DS	124-126
127-129	9AK	10BK	15BK	17CK	11BK	12BK	16CK	17CK	9BK	11BK	16CK	19CK	12CK	14CK	19CK	21DK	15CK	18CK	21DK	23DK	127-129
130-132	9BS	11BS	16CS	17CS	12BS	13BS	16CS	18DS	10BS	12CS	17CS	20DS	13CS	15CS	20DS	22DS	16CS	18DS	22ES	24ES	130-132
133-135	10BK	12CK	16CK	18DK	13CK	14CK	17CK	19DK	11BK	12CK	18DK	21DK	14CK	15CK	21DK	23DK	16CK	19DK	23EK	25EK	133-135
Maximum Results for Large Attacks																					
136-138	10BS	12CS	17CS	19DS	13CS	14CS	18DS	19DS	11CS	13CS	18DS	21DS	14DS	16DS	22DS	24ES	17DS	20DS	24ES	26ES	136-138
139-141	11CK	13CK	18DK	19DK	14CK	15CK	18DK	20EK	12CK	14DK	19DK	22EK	15DK	17DK	23EK	25EK	18DK	21EK	25EK	27EK	139-141
142-144	11CS	13DS	18DS	20ES	14DS	15DS	19DS	21ES	12DS	14DS	20ES	23ES	16ES	18ES	24ES	26ES	19ES	22ES	26ES	28ES	142-144
145-147	12DK	14DK	19EK	21EK	15DK	16DK	20EK	22EK	13DK	15EK	21EK	24EK	17EK	19EK	25EK	27EK	20EK	23EK	27EK	29EK	145-147
148-150	13ES	15ES	20ES	22FS	16ES	17ES	21ES	23FS	13ES	16ES	22ES	25FS	18ES	20ES	26ES	28FS	21ES	24ES	28FS	30FS	148-150
Maximum Results for Huge Attacks																					

Note: An F-severity critical result indicates an E-critical roll on the Slash Critical Strike Table and a C-critical roll on the Krush Critical Strike Table.

Note: Animals attempting to hold onto a target (on this table) may be given an additional attack on the Grapple Attack Table if they obtain a critical strike result on this table.

Critical Strikes: **P** = Puncture, **S** = Slash, **K** = Krush, **G** = Grapple, **U** = Unbalance, **T** = Tiny



CLT-02

Bite

	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
01-02	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	01-02
03-30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	03-30
31-33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31-33
34-36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34-36
37-39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37-39
40-42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40-42
43-45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43-45
46-48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46-48
49-51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	49-51
52-54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52-54
55-57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55-57
58-60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58-60
61-63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61-63
64-66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64-66
67-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67-69
70-72	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70-72
73-75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	73-75
76-78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	76-78
79-81	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	79-81
82-84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	82-84
85-87	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85-87
88-90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	88-90
91-93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	91-93
94-96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	94-96
97-99	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	97-99
100-102	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100-102
103-105	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	103-105
106-108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	106-108
109-111	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	109-111
112-114	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	112-114
115-117	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115-117
118-120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	118-120
121-123	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	121-123
124-126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	124-126
127-129	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	127-129
130-132	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	130-132
133-135	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	133-135
136-138	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	136-138
139-141	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	139-141
142-144	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	142-144
145-147	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	145-147
148-150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	148-150
Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks	Maximum Results for Small Attacks
Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks
Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks	Maximum Results for Large Attacks
Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks

Note: An F-severity critical indicates an E-critical roll on the Puncture Critical Strike Table and a C-critical roll on the Slash Critical Strike Table.
Note: Animals attempting to hold onto a target (on this table) may be given an additional attack on the Grapple Attack Table if they obtain a critical result on this table.
Critical Strikes: P = Puncture, S = Slash, K = Krush, G = Grapple, U = Unbalance, T = Tiny



CLT-03 Brawling

	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
01-02	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	01-02
03-30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	03-30
31-33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31-33
34-36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	34-36
37-39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	37-39
40-42	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	40-42
43-45	1	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	43-45
46-48	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	46-48
49-51	1	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	0	4	3	3	2	0	0	4	0	49-51
52-54	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	0	2	0	4	4	3	3	0	0	4	0	52-54
55-57	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	4	4	4	3	1	0	5	0	55-57
58-60	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	5	4	4	4	2	0	5	0	58-60
61-63	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	5	5	5	4	2	3	5	4	61-63
64-66	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	5	5	5	5	3	3	6	5	64-66
67-69	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	6	5	5	5	3	4	6	5	67-69
70-72	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	3	6	5	6	6A	3	4	7	5	70-72
73-75	2	3	3	3	4	3	4	3	3	3	4	4A	6	6	6	6A	4	5	7A	6	73-75
76-78	2	3	3	3	4	4	4	4A	4	4	4	4A	6	6	7A	7A	4	5	8A	7	76-78
79-81	3	3	3	3A	4	4	4	4A	4	4	5	4A	7	6A	7A	7A	5	6	8A	7	79-81
82-84	3	3	3	4A	4	4	4	4A	4	4	5A	5A	7	7A	7A	8A	5	6	8A	8A	82-84
85-87	3	3	4	4A	4	4	5A	4A	5	4	5A	5A	7A	7A	8A	8A	6	7	9A	8A	85-87
88-90	3	3	4	4A	5	4	5A	5A	5	5A	6A	6A	8A	7A	8A	9A	6	7A	9A	9A	88-90
91-93	3	4	4A	4A	5	5A	5A	5A	5A	5A	6A	6A	8A	8A	9A	9B	7A	8A	10B	9A	91-93
94-96	3	4	4A	4A	5A	5A	6A	6A	6A	6A	7A	7B	8A	8A	9B	10B	7A	8A	10B	10A	94-96
97-99	3	4	4A	5A	5A	5A	6A	6B	6A	6A	7A	7B	9A	8B	9B	10B	7A	8A	11B	10A	97-99
100-102	3	4A	4A	5A	5A	5A	6A	6B	6A	6A	7A	7B	9A	9B	10B	10B	8A	9A	11B	11B	100-102
103-105	4A	4A	5A	5A	6A	6A	6B	6B	6A	6A	8B	7B	9B	9B	10B	11B	8A	9B	11B	11B	103-105
Maximum Results for Small Attacks																					
106-108	4A	4A	5A	5B	6A	6A	7B	6B	6A	7B	8B	8B	10B	9B	11B	11B	9A	10B	12C	12B	106-108
109-111	4A	5A	5A	6B	6A	6A	7B	7B	7A	7B	8B	8B	10B	10B	11B	12C	9B	10B	12C	12B	109-111
112-114	4A	5A	5A	6B	6A	6B	7B	7B	7B	7B	9B	8C	10B	10C	11C	12C	10B	11B	13C	13C	112-114
115-117	4A	5A	5A	6B	7B	6B	7B	7C	7B	7B	9B	9C	10B	10C	12C	13C	10B	11B	13C	13C	115-117
118-120	4A	5A	6A	6B	7B	7B	8C	8C	7B	8B	9C	9C	11B	11C	12C	13C	10B	12C	14C	14C	118-120
Maximum Results for Medium Attacks																					
121-123	4A	5A	6B	6C	7B	7B	8C	8C	8B	8B	10C	10C	11C	11C	13C	14C	11C	12C	14D	14C	121-123
124-126	4A	5A	6B	7C	7B	7C	8C	8C	8B	8C	10C	10C	11C	11C	13C	14C	11C	13C	14D	15D	124-126
127-129	5A	5A	6B	7C	7C	7C	8C	8C	8C	9C	10C	10C	12C	12C	14C	15D	12C	13C	15D	15D	127-129
130-132	5A	6A	6B	7C	8C	8C	9C	9C	8C	9C	11C	11D	12C	12D	14D	15D	12C	14D	15D	16D	130-132
133-135	5B	6B	7C	7D	8C	8C	9D	9D	9C	9C	11C	11D	12C	12D	14D	16D	13C	14D	16D	16D	133-135
Maximum Results for Large Attacks																					
136-138	5B	6B	7C	8D	8C	8C	9D	9D	9C	10C	11D	11D	13D	13D	15D	16D	13D	14D	16E	17E	136-138
139-141	5B	6B	7C	8D	8D	8D	10E	10E	10D	10D	12D	12D	13D	13D	15E	16E	14D	15D	17E	17E	139-141
142-144	5C	6C	7D	8E	8D	8D	10E	10E	10E	10D	12D	12E	13D	13E	16E	17E	14D	15E	17E	18E	142-144
145-147	5C	6C	7D	8E	9D	9D	10E	10E	10D	11E	13E	13E	14E	14E	16E	17E	14E	16E	17E	18E	145-147
148-150	5D	6D	7D	8E	9D	9D	10E	10E	10E	11E	13E	13E	14E	14E	16E	18E	15E	16E	18E	19E	148-150

Note: Small attacks are objects smaller than a mug (e.g., fists, serving spoon, etc.). Medium attacks are objects the size of a mug (e.g., mugs, bottles, etc.). Large attacks are objects the size of a chair (e.g., chairs, table legs, etc.). Huge attacks are objects that require extraordinary strength to heft (e.g., large table, a person, etc.).

Critical Strikes: Criticals for Brawling attacks should use the critical strike table most suited to the Brawling weapon being used.



CLT-04

Claw
Talon

	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
01-02	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	01-02
03-30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	03-30
31-33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31-33
34-36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34-36
37-39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37-39
40-42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	40-42
43-45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	43-45
46-48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	46-48
49-51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	49-51
52-54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	52-54
55-57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	55-57
58-60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	58-60
61-63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	61-63
64-66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	64-66
67-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	67-69
70-72	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	70-72
73-75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	73-75
76-78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	76-78
79-81	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	79-81
82-84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	82-84
85-87	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	85-87
88-90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	88-90
91-93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	91-93
94-96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	94-96
97-99	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	97-99
100-102	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	100-102
103-105	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	103-105
106-108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	106-108
109-111	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	109-111
112-114	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	112-114
115-117	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	115-117
118-120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	118-120
121-123	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	121-123
124-126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	124-126
127-129	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	127-129
130-132	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	130-132
133-135	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	133-135
136-138	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	136-138
139-141	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	139-141
142-144	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34	142-144
145-147	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35	145-147
148-150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	148-150

Maximum Results for Small Attacks

106-108 4AT 6DT 8AP 10AS 7CT 7BT 9AS 10BS 5AT 7ET 9AS 11BS 7AS 7BS 11BS 13CS 10AS 12BS 15BP 15CS 106-108

109-111 4BT 6ET 9AS 10AS 7DT 7CT 9AP 11BS 6BT 8AP 10AP 12CS 8AS 8BS 12BS 14CS 10AS 12BS 15CS 16CP 109-111

112-114 4CT 7AS 9AP 11BS 8ET 8DT 10BS 11CP 6CT 8AS 10AS 12CS 8BS 8BS 13CS 15CP 11BS 13CS 16CP 17DS 112-114

115-117 5DT 7AP 10BS 11BS 8AP 8ET 10BP 12CS 6DT 9AP 11BP 13CP 9BS 9CS 13CP 15CS 12BS 14CP 16DS 17DP 115-117

118-120 5ET 8BS 10BP 12BS 9AP 9AP 11BS 13CP 7ET 9BS 12BS 14CS 9BS 9CP 14CS 16DP 12BS 14CS 17DP 18DS 118-120

Maximum Results for Medium Attacks

121-123 6AP 8BP 11BS 13CP 9AP 9BP 12BP 13CS 7AP 10BP 12BP 14DP 10CP 10CS 15CP 17DS 13CP 15CP 18DS 19EP 121-123

124-126 6AP 9BS 11BP 13CS 10AP 10BP 12CS 14DP 8BP 10BS 13CS 15DS 10CS 10CP 15DS 17DP 14CS 16DS 18EP 19ES 124-126

127-129 7BP 9BP 12CS 14CP 10BP 10BP 13CP 14DS 8BP 11BP 13CP 15DP 11CP 11CS 16DP 18DS 14CP 16DP 19ES 20EP 127-129

130-132 7BS 10CS 12CP 14DS 11BP 11BS 13CS 15DP 9BS 11CS 14CS 16DS 11CS 11DP 17DS 19EP 15DS 17DS 20EP 21ES 130-132

133-135 7BP 10CP 13CS 15DP 11BP 11CP 14CP 16DK 9BP 12CP 15DP 17DP 12DP 12DS 17DP 19ES 15DP 17DP 20ES 21EP 133-135

Maximum Results for Large Attacks

136-138 8BS 11CS 13CP 15DS 12BS 12CS 14CS 16ES 10CS 12CS 15DS 17ES 12DS 12DP 18ES 20EP 16DS 18ES 21EP 22ES 136-138

139-141 8CP 11CP 14CS 16EP 12CP 12CP 15DP 17EP 10CP 13CP 16DP 18EP 13DP 13ES 19EP 21ES 17EP 19EP 22ES 23EP 139-141

142-144 9CK 12DK 14DP 16EK 13CK 13CK 15DK 17EK 11CK 13DK 16EK 18EK 13EK 13EP 19EK 21EP 17EK 19EK 22EP 23EK 142-144

145-147 9DS 12DS 15DS 17ES 13CS 13DS 16ES 18ES 11DS 14DS 17ES 19ES 14ES 14ES 20ES 22ES 18ES 20ES 23ES 24ES 145-147

148-150 10EP 13EP 15EP 18FP 14DP 14DP 17EP 19FP 12EP 15EP 18EP 20FP 15EP 15EP 21EP 23FP 19EP 21EP 24FP 24FP 148-150

Maximum Results for Huge Attacks

136-138 8BS 11CS 13CP 15DS 12BS 12CS 14CS 16ES 10CS 12CS 15DS 17ES 12DS 12DP 18ES 20EP 16DS 18ES 21EP 22ES 136-138

139-141 8CP 11CP 14CS 16EP 12CP 12CP 15DP 17EP 10CP 13CP 16DP 18EP 13DP 13ES 19EP 21ES 17EP 19EP 22ES 23EP 139-141

142-144 9CK 12DK 14DP 16EK 13CK 13CK 15DK 17EK 11CK 13DK 16EK 18EK 13EK 13EP 19EK 21EP 17EK 19EK 22EP 23EK 142-144

145-147 9DS 12DS 15DS 17ES 13CS 13DS 16ES 18ES 11DS 14DS 17ES 19ES 14ES 14ES 20ES 22ES 18ES 20ES 23ES 24ES 145-147

148-150 10EP 13EP 15EP 18FP 14DP 14DP 17EP 19FP 12EP 15EP 18EP 20FP 15EP 15EP 21EP 23FP 19EP 21EP 24FP 24FP 148-150

Note: An F-severity critical indicates an E-critical roll on the Puncture Critical Strike Table and a C-critical roll on the Slash Critical Strike Table.

Critical Strikes: P = Puncture, S = Slash, K = Krush, G = Grapple, U = Unbalance, T = Tiny



CLT-05

Fall
Crush

	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	01-02
01-02	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	01-02
03-30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	03-30
31-33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	31-33
34-36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2AK	34-36
37-39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3AK	37-39
40-42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	4AK	40-42
43-45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5AK	43-45
46-48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	7AK	46-48
49-51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	8AK	49-51
52-54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5AK	9AK	52-54
55-57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6AK	10AK	55-57
58-60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7AK	11AK	58-60
61-63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8AK	12AK	61-63
64-66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9AK	13AK	64-66
67-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10AK	14AK	67-69
70-72	1	4	7AK	9AK	8AK	10AK	11AK	13AK	3	6AK	9AK	11AK	8AK	10AK	12AK	14AK	15AK	16AK	17AK	18AK	70-72
73-75	1	5AK	8AK	10AK	8AK	10AK	12AK	14AK	4	7AK	10AK	12AK	9AK	12AK	14AK	16AK	17AK	18AK	19AK	20AK	73-75
76-78	2	5AK	9AK	11AK	9AK	11AK	13AK	16AK	5AK	8AK	11AK	13AK	10AK	13AK	15AK	17AK	18AK	19AK	20AK	21AK	76-78
79-81	3	6AK	10AK	12AK	10AK	12AK	14AK	17AK	6AK	9AK	12AK	14AK	11AK	14AK	16AK	18AK	19AK	20AK	21AK	22AK	79-81
82-84	3AK	7AK	11AK	13AK	11AK	13AK	15AK	18AK	7AK	10AK	13AK	15AK	12AK	15AK	17AK	19AK	20AK	21AK	22AK	23AK	82-84
85-87	4AK	8AK	12AK	14AK	12AK	14AK	16AK	19AK	8AK	11AK	14AK	16AK	13AK	16AK	18AK	20AK	21AK	22AK	23AK	24AK	85-87
88-90	5AK	9AK	12AK	15AK	13AK	15AK	17AK	20AK	9AK	12AK	15AK	17AK	14AK	17AK	19AK	21AK	22AK	23AK	24AK	25AK	88-90
91-93	6AK	9AK	13AK	16AK	14AK	16AK	18AK	21AK	9AK	13AK	16AK	18AK	15AK	18AK	20AK	22AK	23AK	24AK	25AK	26AK	91-93
94-96	6AK	10AK	14AK	17AK	15AK	17AK	20AK	23AK	10AK	14AK	17AK	20AK	16AK	19AK	21AK	23AK	24AK	25AK	26AK	27AK	94-96
97-99	7AK	11AK	15AK	18AK	16AK	18AK	21AK	24AK	11AK	15AK	18AK	21AK	17AK	20AK	22AK	24AK	25AK	26AK	27AK	28AK	97-99
100-102	8AK	12AK	16AK	19AK	17AK	19AK	22AK	25AK	12AK	16AK	19AK	22AK	18AK	21AK	23AK	25AK	26AK	27AK	28AK	29AK	100-102
103-105	9AK	13AK	17AK	20AK	18AK	20AK	23AK	26AK	13AK	17AK	20AK	23AK	19AK	22AK	24AK	26AK	27AK	28AK	29AK	30AK	103-105
Maximum Results for Falls of 1'-10' and Small Attacks																					
106-108	9AK	13BK	18BK	21CK	18BK	20BK	24CK	27CK	14AK	17BK	20CK	24DK	18CK	23CK	27DK	30DK	24CK	28DK	31DK	32DK	106-108
109-111	10AK	14BK	18BK	22CK	19BK	21BK	25CK	28DK	15AK	18BK	21CK	25DK	20CK	24CK	28DK	31DK	25CK	29DK	32DK	33DK	109-111
112-114	11AK	15BK	19BK	23CK	20BK	22CK	26CK	30DK	16BK	19BK	22CK	26DK	21CK	25CK	29DK	32DK	27DK	30DK	33DK	34DK	112-114
115-117	11BK	16BK	20CK	24CK	21CK	23CK	27CK	31DK	17BK	20BK	23DK	27DK	22CK	26CK	30DK	33DK	28DK	31DK	34DK	36DK	115-117
118-120	12BK	17BK	21CK	25DK	22CK	24CK	28CK	32DK	18BK	21BK	24DK	28DK	23DK	27DK	31DK	34DK	29DK	32DK	35DK	37DK	118-120
Maximum Results for Falls of 11'-50' and Medium Attacks																					
121-123	13BK	17CK	22CK	26DK	23CK	25CK	29CK	33DK	18BK	22CK	25DK	29DK	24DK	28DK	32DK	36DK	30DK	34DK	37DK	38EK	121-123
124-126	14BK	18CK	23CK	27DK	24CK	26CK	30CK	34DK	19BK	23CK	26DK	30DK	24DK	29DK	33DK	37EK	31DK	35DK	38EK	39EK	124-126
127-129	14BK	19CK	24CK	28DK	24CK	27CK	31CK	35DK	20CK	24CK	27DK	31EK	25DK	30DK	34EK	38EK	32DK	36EK	39EK	41EK	127-129
130-132	15CK	20CK	24CK	29DK	25CK	28DK	32DK	37EK	21CK	25CK	28DK	32EK	26DK	31DK	36EK	39EK	33EK	37EK	40EK	42EK	130-132
133-135	16CK	21CK	25DK	30EK	26DK	29DK	33DK	38EK	22CK	26CK	29EK	33EK	27EK	32EK	37EK	40EK	34EK	39EK	41EK	43EK	133-135
Maximum Results for Falls of 51'-100' and Large Attacks																					
136-138	17CK	21DK	26DK	31EK	27DK	30DK	34DK	39EK	23CK	27DK	30EK	34EK	28EK	33EK	38EK	42EK	35EK	40EK	43EK	44EK	136-138
139-141	17DK	22DK	27DK	32EK	28DK	31DK	35DK	40EK	24DK	28DK	31EK	35EK	29EK	34EK	39EK	43EK	36EK	41EK	44EK	46EK	139-141
142-144	18DK	23DK	28EK	33EK	29EK	32EK	36EK	41EK	25DK	29DK	32EK	36EK	30EK	35EK	40EK	44EK	37EK	42EK	45EK	47EK	142-144
145-147	19EK	24EK	29EK	34EK	30EK	33EK	37EK	42EK	26EK	30EK	33EK	37EK	31EK	36EK	41EK	45EK	38EK	43EK	46EK	48EK	145-147
148-150	20FK	25FK	30FK	35FK	31FK	34FK	39FK	44FK	27FK	31FK	34FK	39FK	32FK	38FK	43FK	47FK	40FK	45FK	48FK	50FK	148-150
Maximum Results for Falls over 100' and Huge Attacks																					

Note: For falls, add 1 to the roll for each foot fallen (other factors may modify this).

Note: An F-severity critical result indicates an E-critical roll and a C-critical roll (both Krush criticals).

Critical Strikes: P = Puncture, S = Slash, K = Krush, G = Grapple, U = Unbalance, T = Tiny



CLT-06

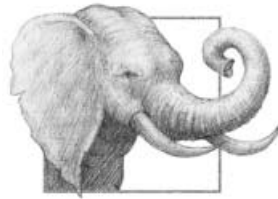
Grapple
Grasp
Envelope
Swallow

	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
01-02	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	01-02
03-30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	03-30
31-33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31-33
34-36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34-36
37-39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37-39
40-42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40-42
43-45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43-45
46-48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46-48
49-51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	49-51
52-54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52-54
55-57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55-57
58-60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58-60
61-63	LAG	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61-63
64-66	LAG	1	0	0	LAG	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64-66
67-69	LAG	LAG	1	1	LAG	LAG	0	0	LAG	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	67-69
70-72	LAG	LAG	1	1	LAG	LAG	1	1	LAG	1	0	0	LAG	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	70-72
73-75	LAG	LAG	LAG	1	2AG	LAG	1	1	LAG	LAG	1	1	2AG	LAG	1	0	0	0	0	0	73-75
76-78	LAG	LAG	2AG	2AG	2AG	LAG	1	1	LAG	LAG	1	1	2AG	2AG	1	0	0	0	1	0	76-78
79-81	LAG	2AG	2AG	2AG	2AG	2AG	2AG	2AG	LAG	LAG	2	2AG	2AG	2AG	1	1	0	0	0	0	79-81
82-84	LAG	2AG	2AG	3AG	2AG	2AG	2AG	2AG	2AG	2AG	2AG	3AG	3AG	3AG	2	1	0	0	2AG	1	82-84
85-87	LAG	2AG	3AG	3AG	3AG	2AG	3AG	3AG	2AG	2AG	3AG	3AG	3AG	2AG	2	2	0	0	2AG	1	85-87
88-90	LAG	2AG	3AG	3AG	3AG	3AG	3AG	3AG	2AG	2AG	3AG	3AG	3AG	3AG	2	2	LAG	1	3AG	2	88-90
91-93	2BG	2AG	3AG	4AG	3AG	3AG	3AG	4AG	2AG	3AG	4AG	4AG	4AG	4AG	3	3	LAG	1	3AG	2	91-93
94-96	2BG	3AG	4AG	4AG	4AG	4AG	4AG	4AG	3AG	3AG	4AG	4AG	4AG	4AG	4	4	LAG	2AG	4AG	3	94-96
97-99	2BG	3AG	4AG	5AG	4AG	4AG	4AG	5AG	2AG	4AG	5AG	4AG	4AG	4AG	4AG	4AG	2AG	2AG	5AG	4	97-99
100-102	2BG	3AG	4AG	5AG	4AG	4AG	4AG	5AG	3AG	3AG	4AG	5AG	5AG	5AG	5AG	5AG	2AG	3AG	4AG	4	100-102
103-105	2BG	3BG	5BG	5BG	4BG	5BG	6BG	6BG	3BG	4BG	5BG	6AG	5BG	5AG	5AG	5AG	3AG	4AG	6AG	5AG	103-105
Maximum Results for Small Attacks																					
106-108	2CG	4BG	5BG	6BG	5BG	5BG	5BG	6BG	3BG	4BG	5BG	6AG	6BG	6AG	6AG	6AG	3AG	4AG	6AG	6AG	106-108
109-111	2CG	4BG	5BG	6BG	5BG	5BG	6BG	7BG	3BG	4BG	6BG	7AG	6BG	6AG	7AG	7AG	4AG	5AG	7AG	6AG	109-111
112-114	2CG	4BG	6BG	7BG	5BG	6BG	6BG	7BG	3BG	4BG	6BG	7AG	6BG	7BG	7AG	7AG	4AG	5AG	8AG	7AG	112-114
115-117	2CG	4CG	6CG	7CG	5CG	6CG	6CG	7CG	4CG	5CG	7CG	8BG	7CG	7CG	7BG	8BG	5BG	6AG	8BG	8AG	115-117
118-120	2CG	4CG	6CG	7CG	6CG	6CG	7CG	8CG	4CG	5CG	7CG	8BG	7CG	7CG	8BG	8BG	5BG	7BG	9BG	8AG	118-120
Maximum Results for Medium Attacks																					
121-123	3DG	5CG	7CG	8CG	6CG	7CG	7CG	8CG	4CG	5CG	8CG	9BG	7CG	8CG	8BG	9BG	6BG	7BG	9BG	9AG	121-123
124-126	3DG	5CG	7CG	8CG	6CG	7CG	7CG	9CG	4CG	5CG	8CG	9CG	8CG	8CG	9CG	10CG	6CG	8CG	10CG	9AG	124-126
127-129	3DG	5DG	7DG	9DG	7DG	7DG	8DG	9DG	4DG	6DG	8DG	10CG	8DG	9DG	9CG	10CG	7CG	8CG	10CG	10BG	127-129
130-132	3DG	5DG	8DG	9DG	7DG	8DG	8DG	10DG	4DG	6DG	9DG	10CG	8DG	9DG	10CG	11CG	7CG	9CG	11CG	11BG	130-132
133-135	3DG	5DG	8DG	9DG	7DG	8DG	9DG	10DG	5DG	6DG	9DG	11DG	9DG	9DG	10DG	11DG	8DG	10DG	12DG	11CG	133-135
Maximum Results for Large Attacks																					
136-138	3EG	6DG	8DG	10DG	7DG	8DG	9DG	11DG	5DG	6DG	10DG	11DG	9DG	10DG	11DG	11DG	8DG	10DG	12DG	12CG	136-138
139-141	3EG	6EG	9EG	10EG	8EG	9EG	9EG	11EG	5EG	7EG	10EG	12DG	9EG	10EG	11DG	13DG	9DG	11DG	13DG	13DG	139-141
142-144	3EG	6EG	9EG	11EG	8EG	9EG	9EG	12EG	5EG	7EG	11EG	12EG	10EG	11EG	12EG	13EG	9EG	11EG	13EG	13DG	142-144
145-147	3EG	6EG	9EG	11EG	8EG	9EG	9EG	12EG	5EG	7EG	11EG	13EG	10EG	11EG	12EG	14EG	10EG	12EG	14EG	14EG	145-147
148-150	4EG	7EG	10EG	12FG	9EG	10EG	11EG	13FG	6EG	8EG	12EG	14FG	11EG	12EG	13EG	14FG	11EG	13EG	15FG	15FG	148-150
Maximum Results for Huge Attacks																					

Note: An F-severity critical indicates an E-critical roll and a C-critical roll (both Grapple criticals).

Note: For each consecutive round that a creature obtains a critical strike on the same target (on this table), the creature obtains an additional +10 against that target.

Critical Strikes: P = Puncture, S = Slash, K = Krush, G = Grapple, U = Unbalance, T = Tiny



CLT-07

Horn
Tusk

	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
01-02	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	01-02
03-30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	03-30
31-33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31-33
34-36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34-36
37-39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37-39
40-42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40-42
43-45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43-45
46-48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46-48
49-51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	49-51
52-54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	52-54
55-57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	3AT	55-57
58-60	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	3	4BT	58-60
61-63	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	3	0	2	4AT	5CT	61-63
64-66	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	4AT	0	3	5BT	6DT	64-66
67-69	0	0	1	3	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	3	0	0	3	5BT	1	4	6CT	7AP	67-69
70-72	0	0	1	4	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	4	1	0	4AT	6CT	2	5	7DT	8AP	70-72
73-75	0	0	2	5	1	1	2	3	0	0	2	5AT	1	1	5BT	7DT	3	6AT	8AP	9AP	73-75
76-78	0	0	2	6	1	1	3	4	0	1	3	6BT	2	1	6CT	8AP	4	7BT	9AP	10AP	76-78
79-81	0	1	4	6	2	2	4	5AT	0	1	4	7CT	3	2AT	7DT	9AP	5AT	8CT	10AP	11AP	79-81
82-84	0	1	5	7	3	3	5	6BT	1	2	5AT	8DT	4AT	3BT	8AP	10AP	6BT	9DT	11AP	12AP	82-84
85-87	0	2	5	8	4	4	6AT	7CT	1	3AT	6BT	9AP	5BT	4CT	9AP	11AP	7CT	10AP	12AP	13AP	85-87
88-90	1	3	6AT	9AT	5	5	6BT	8DT	2	4BT	7CT	10AP	5CT	5CT	10AP	12AP	8DT	11AP	13AP	14AP	88-90
91-93	1	4AT	7BT	10BT	6	6	7CT	9AP	3AT	5CT	8DT	11AP	6DT	6AP	11AP	13AP	9AP	12AP	14AP	15BP	91-93
94-96	2	5BT	8CT	11CT	6AT	6AT	8DT	10AP	4BT	6DT	9AP	12AP	7AP	7AP	12AP	14AP	10AP	13AP	15BP	16BP	94-96
97-99	3	5CT	9DT	11DT	7BT	7BT	9AP	11AP	5CT	7AP	9AP	13AP	8AP	8AP	13AP	15BP	11AP	14AP	16BP	17BP	97-99
100-102	4AT	6DT	9AP	12AP	8CT	8CT	10AP	12AP	6DT	8AP	10AP	14BP	9AP	9BP	14BP	16BP	12AP	15AP	17BP	18BP	100-102
103-105	5BT	7AU	10AP	13AP	9DT	9DT	11AP	13BP	7AP	9AP	11AP	15BP	9AP	10AP	15BP	17BP	13AP	16AP	18BP	19BP	103-105
Maximum Results for Small Attacks																					
106-108	6CT	8AK	11AP	14AP	10AP	10AP	12AP	14AP	7AP	10AP	12AP	16BP	10AP	11BP	16BP	18CP	14AP	17BP	19BP	20CP	106-108
109-111	6DT	9AP	12AP	15AP	11AP	11AP	12AP	14BP	8AP	11AP	13BP	17CP	11AP	12BP	17BP	19CP	15AP	18BP	20CP	21DP	109-111
112-114	7AU	10AU	13AP	16BP	11AP	11AP	13BP	15CP	9AP	12AP	14BP	18CP	12BP	13BP	18CP	20CP	16BP	19BP	21CP	22DP	112-114
115-117	8AK	10AK	14AK	16BK	12AP	12AP	14BP	16CP	10AP	12BP	15BP	19CP	13BP	14BP	19CP	21CP	17BP	20CP	22DP	23DP	115-117
118-120	9AP	11BP	14BP	17BP	13AP	13AP	15BP	17CP	11BP	13BP	16CP	20CP	13BP	15CP	20CP	22DP	18CP	21CP	23DP	24DK	118-120
Maximum Results for Medium Attacks																					
121-123	10AU	12BU	15BK	18CK	14AP	14BP	16BP	18CP	12BP	14BP	17CP	21DK	14CP	16CP	21CK	23DK	19CK	22CK	24DP	25DP	121-123
124-126	11AK	13BK	16BP	19CP	15BP	15BP	17CP	19DP	13BP	15BP	17CP	22DP	15CP	17CP	22DP	24DP	20DP	23DP	25DK	26EK	124-126
127-129	12AP	14BP	17CK	20CK	16BP	16BP	18CK	20DK	13BP	16CK	18DK	23DK	16CK	18CK	23DK	25DK	21DK	24DK	26EP	27EP	127-129
130-132	12BU	15CU	18CP	21DP	16BK	16CK	18CP	21DP	14CP	17CP	19DP	24DP	17DP	19DP	24DP	26EP	22DP	25DP	27EU	28EU	130-132
133-135	13BK	15CK	18CK	21DK	17CK	17CP	19CK	22DK	15CK	18CK	20DK	25DK	17DK	20DK	25DK	27EK	23DK	26DK	28EK	29EK	133-135
Maximum Results for Large Attacks																					
136-138	14BP	16CP	19CP	22DP	18CK	18CK	20CP	23EP	16CP	19DP	21DP	26EP	18DP	21DP	26EP	28EP	24EP	27EP	29EP	30EP	136-138
139-141	15CU	17DU	20DU	23EU	19CP	19DP	21DU	24EU	17DU	20DU	22EU	27EU	19EU	22EU	27EU	29EU	25EU	28EU	30EU	31EU	139-141
142-144	16CK	18DK	21DK	24EK	20DK	20DK	22DK	25EK	18DK	21DK	23EK	28EK	20EK	23EK	28EK	30EK	26EK	29EK	31EK	32EK	142-144
145-147	17DP	19EP	22EP	25EP	21DP	21DP	23EP	26EP	19EP	22EP	24EP	29EP	21EP	24EP	29EP	31EP	27EP	30EP	32EP	33EP	145-147
148-150	18EU	20EU	23EU	26FU	22EU	22EU	24EU	27FU	20EU	23EU	25EU	30FU	22EU	25EU	30EU	33FU	29EU	31EU	34FU	35FU	148-150
Maximum Results for Huge Attacks																					

Note: An F-severity critical result indicates an E-critical roll on the Puncture Critical Strike Table and a C-critical roll on the Unbalance Critical Strike Table.

Note: If the attacking creature is "charging," it obtains a +20 on this table in addition to its other bonuses.

Critical Strikes: P = Puncture, S = Slash, K = Krush, G = Grapple, U = Unbalance, T = Tiny



CLT-08

Martial Arts Strikes

	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
01-02	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	01-02
03-30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	03-30
31-33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31-33
34-36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34-36
37-39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37-39
40-42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40-42
43-45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43-45
46-48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46-48
49-51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	49-51
52-54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52-54
55-57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55-57
58-60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58-60
61-63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61-63
64-66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64-66
67-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67-69
70-72	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70-72
73-75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	73-75
76-78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	76-78
79-81	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	79-81
82-84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	82-84
85-87	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85-87
88-90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	88-90
91-93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	91-93
94-96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	94-96
97-99	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	97-99
100-102	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100-102
103-105	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	103-105
106-108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	106-108
109-111	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	109-111
112-114	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	112-114
115-117	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115-117
118-120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	118-120
121-123	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	121-123
124-126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	124-126
127-129	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	127-129
130-132	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	130-132
133-135	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	133-135
136-138	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	136-138
139-141	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	139-141
142-144	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	142-144
145-147	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	145-147
148-150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	148-150
Maximum Results for Small Attacks																					
106-108	4A	6A	8A	10B	9B	10B	11B	13B	6A	8A	10B	11B	10C	11C	13C	14C	11B	13C	15C	15C	106-108
109-111	4A	7A	9A	11B	9B	10B	12B	13B	7A	8A	10B	11B	10C	11C	13C	14C	12B	13C	15C	16C	109-111
112-114	5A	7A	9A	11B	10B	11B	13B	14B	7A	9A	11B	12B	11C	12C	14C	16C	13B	14C	16C	17C	112-114
115-117	5A	8B	10B	12C	10C	11C	13C	15C	7B	9B	11C	13C	11C	13C	15C	16C	13C	15C	16C	17C	115-117
118-120	6A	8B	10B	12C	11C	12C	14C	15C	8B	10B	12C	13C	12C	13C	15C	17C	14C	15C	17C	18C	118-120
Maximum Results for Medium Attacks																					
121-123	6A	9B	10B	13C	11C	12C	14C	16C	8B	10B	12C	14C	12D	14D	16D	18C	14C	16D	18D	19D	121-123
124-126	6A	9C	11C	13C	12C	13C	15C	17C	9C	11C	13C	14C	13D	14D	17D	18D	15C	17D	18D	19D	124-126
127-129	7B	9C	11C	14D	12D	13D	15D	17D	9C	11C	13D	15D	13D	15D	17D	19D	15D	17D	19D	20D	127-129
130-132	7B	10C	12C	14D	13D	14D	16D	18D	10C	12C	14D	15D	14D	15D	18D	20D	16D	18D	20D	21D	130-132
133-135	8C	10D	12D	15D	13D	14D	17D	18D	10D	12D	14D	16D	14D	16D	18E	20D	17D	18D	20D	21D	133-135
Maximum Results for Large Attacks																					
136-138	8C	11D	13D	15D	14D	15D	17D	19D	11D	13D	15D	16D	15E	16E	19E	21E	17D	19E	21E	22E	136-138
139-141	8D	11D	13D	16E	14E	15E	18E	20E	11D	13D	15E	17E	15E	17E	20E	22E	18E	20E	22E	23E	139-141
142-144	9D	12E	14E	16E	15E	16E	18E	20E	12E	14E	16E	17E	16E	17E	20E	22E	18E	20E	22E	23E	142-144
145-147	9E	12E	14E	17E	15E	16E	19E	21E	12E	14E	16E	18E	16E	18E	21E	23E	19E	21E	23E	24E	145-147
148-150	10E	13E	15E	18E	16E	17E	20E	22E	13E	15E	17E	19E	17E	19E	22E	24E	20E	22E	24E	25E	148-150
Maximum Results for Huge Attacks																					

Note: All critical results are rolled on the Martial Arts Striking Critical Table.
Note: Bare hands attacks by non-martial artists are Rank 1 attacks.



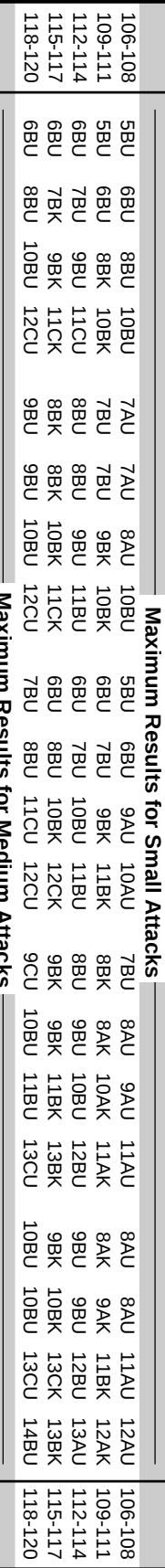
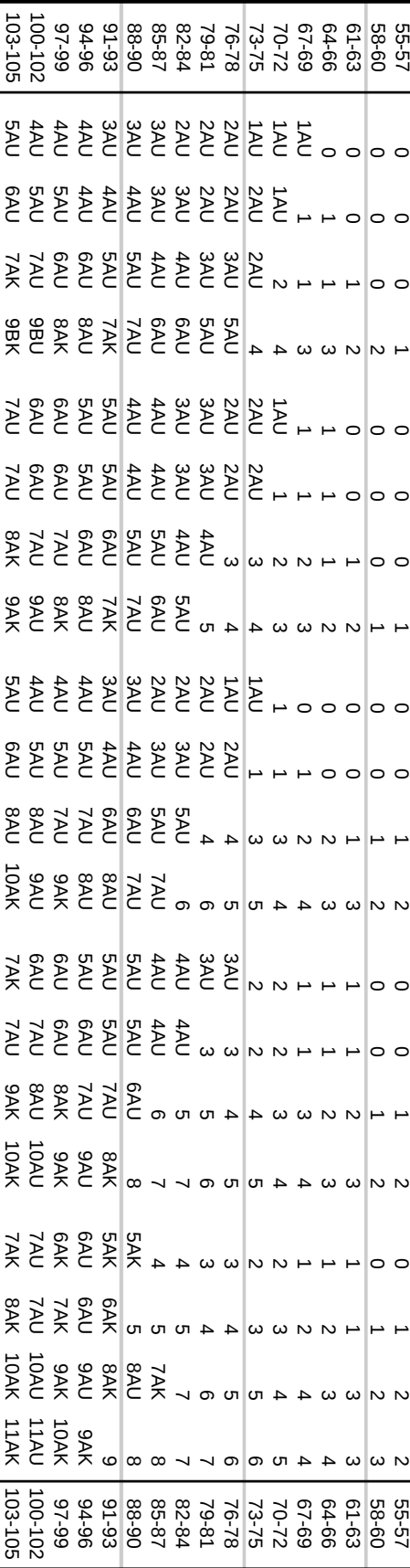
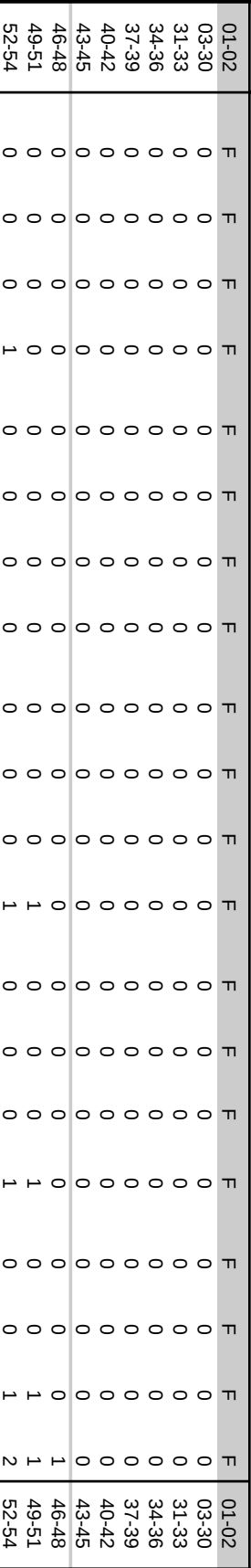
CLT-09

Martial Arts Sweeps

	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
01-02	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	01-02
03-30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	03-30
31-33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31-33
34-36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34-36
37-39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37-39
40-42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40-42
43-45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43-45
46-48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46-48
49-51	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	49-51
52-54	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52-54
55-57	1A	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55-57
58-60	1A	1A	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58-60
61-63	1A	1A	1A	1	1A	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61-63
64-66	1A	1A	1A	1A	1A	1A	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64-66
67-69	1A	1A	1A	1A	1A	1A	1	1A	1A	1	0	0	1A	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	67-69
70-72	1A	1A	1A	2A	2A	1A	1A	1	1A	1A	1	0	1A	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	70-72
73-75	1A	2A	2A	2A	2A	2A	1A	1A	1A	1A	1	1	2A	1A	1	0	0	0	0	0	73-75
76-78	1A	2A	2A	2A	2A	2A	2A	2A	1A	1A	1A	1	2A	2A	1	1	0	0	0	0	76-78
79-81	1A	2A	2A	2A	2A	2A	2A	2A	1A	2A	2A	1A	2A	2A	1A	1	0	0	0	0	79-81
82-84	2A	2A	2A	3A	2A	2A	2A	2A	1A	2A	2A	2A	3A	2A	2A	1A	0	0	0	0	82-84
85-87	2A	2A	3A	3A	3A	3A	3A	3A	2A	2A	2A	2A	3A	3A	2A	2A	0	0	0	0	85-87
88-90	2A	2A	3A	3A	3A	3A	3A	3A	2A	2A	2A	3A	3A	3A	3A	2A	1	0	1	0	88-90
91-93	2B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3A	3A	2B	2A	3A	3A	4B	3A	3A	3A	1	1	1A	0	91-93
94-96	2B	3B	3B	4B	3B	3B	3A	4A	2B	3A	3A	3A	4B	4A	3A	3A	1A	1	2A	1	94-96
97-99	2B	3B	4B	4B	4B	4B	4A	4A	2B	3A	4A	4A	4B	4A	4A	4A	2A	1A	2A	1	97-99
100-102	2B	3B	4B	4B	4B	4B	4A	4A	2B	3A	4A	4A	5B	4A	4A	4A	2A	2A	3A	2A	100-102
103-105	2B	3B	4B	5B	4B	4B	4B	5B	2B	3B	4B	5B	5B	5B	5B	5B	3A	2A	3A	2A	103-105
Maximum Results for Degree 1 Attacks																					
106-108	2C	3C	4C	5C	4C	4C	5B	5B	3C	4B	5B	5B	5C	5B	5B	5B	3A	3A	4A	3A	106-108
109-111	2C	3C	4C	5C	5C	4C	5B	5B	3C	4B	5B	5B	5C	5B	5B	6B	3A	3A	4A	4A	109-111
112-114	2C	4C	5C	5C	5C	5C	5B	6B	3C	4B	5B	6B	6C	6B	6B	6B	4A	4A	5A	4A	112-114
115-117	3C	4C	5C	6C	5C	5C	5C	6C	3C	4C	6C	6C	6C	6C	6C	6C	4B	4B	5B	5B	115-117
118-120	3C	4C	5C	6C	5C	5C	6C	6C	3C	4C	6C	7C	6C	6C	7C	7C	5B	5B	6B	5B	118-120
Maximum Results for Degree 2 Attacks																					
121-123	3D	4D	5D	6D	5D	5D	6C	7C	3D	5C	6C	7C	7D	7C	7C	7C	5B	5B	7B	6B	121-123
124-126	3D	4D	6D	6D	6D	6D	6C	7C	3D	5C	7C	7C	7D	7C	7C	8C	5C	6C	7C	7C	124-126
127-129	3D	4D	6D	7D	6D	6D	7D	8D	4D	5D	7D	8D	7D	7D	8D	8D	6C	6C	8C	7C	127-129
130-132	3D	5D	6D	7D	6D	6D	7D	8D	4D	5D	7D	8D	8D	8D	8D	9D	6C	7C	8C	8C	130-132
133-135	3D	5D	6D	7D	6D	6D	7D	8D	4D	5D	8D	9D	8D	8D	9D	9D	7D	7D	9D	8D	133-135
Maximum Results for Degree 3 Attacks																					
136-138	3E	5E	7E	7E	7E	7E	7D	8D	4E	6D	8D	9D	8E	8D	9D	10D	7D	8D	9D	9D	136-138
139-141	3E	5E	7E	8E	7E	7E	8E	9E	4E	6E	8E	9E	9E	9E	9E	10E	7D	8D	10D	10D	139-141
142-144	3E	5E	7E	8E	7E	7E	8E	9E	4E	6E	9E	10E	10E	9E	10E	11E	8E	9E	10E	10E	142-144
145-147	3E	5E	7E	8E	7E	7E	8E	9E	4E	6E	9E	10E	10E	9E	10E	11E	8E	9E	11E	11E	145-147
148-150	4E	6E	8E	9E	8E	8E	9E	10E	5E	7E	10E	11E	10E	10E	11E	12E	9E	10E	12E	12E	148-150
Maximum Results for Degree 4 Attacks																					

Note: All critical results are rolled on the Martial Arts Sweeps Critical Table. **Note:** Bare hands attacks by non-martial artists are Rank 1 attacks.

Note: Humanoid type creatures attempting to subdue (without major injury) other humanoid types may use this table or the Grapple Attack Table (both with a maximum result of 105).



	Maximum Results for Medium Attacks																				
121-123	7BU	8BK	10CK	12CK	9BK	9BK	11CK	13CK	7BU	9BK	11CK	13CK	9CK	10CK	12CK	14CK	10CK	10CK	14CK	14CK	121-123
124-126	7BU	8CU	11CU	13DU	10BU	10CU	11CU	13CU	7CU	9CU	12CU	13CU	10CU	11CU	12CU	14CU	11CU	11CU	14DU	15CU	124-126
127-129	7CU	9CK	11CK	13DK	10CK	10CK	12CK	14DK	8CU	9CK	12DK	14DK	10CK	11CK	13CK	15DK	11CK	11CK	15DK	16DK	127-129
130-132	8CU	9CU	12CU	14DU	11CU	11CU	12CU	14DU	8CU	10CU	13DU	14DU	11DU	12CU	13DU	15DU	12DU	12DU	15DU	16DU	130-132
133-135	8CK	10CK	12CK	14DK	11CK	11CK	13CK	15DK	9CK	10CK	13DK	15DK	11DK	12CK	14DK	16DK	12DK	12DK	16EK	17DK	133-135
	Maximum Results for Large Attacks																				
136-138	8CU	10CU	13CU	15EU	12CU	12CU	13CU	15DU	9CU	11CU	14DU	15DU	12DU	13DU	14DU	16EU	13DU	13DU	16EU	17EU	136-138
139-141	9DK	10DK	13DK	15EK	12CK	12DK	14DK	16EK	9DK	11DK	14EK	16EK	12EK	13DK	15EK	17EK	13EK	13EK	17EK	18EK	139-141
142-144	9DU	11DU	14DU	16EU	13DU	13DU	14DU	16EU	10DU	12DU	15EU	16EU	13EU	14EU	15EU	17EU	14EU	14EU	17EU	18EU	142-144
145-147	9EK	11EK	14EK	16EK	13DK	13DK	15EK	17EK	10EK	12DK	15EK	17EK	13EK	14EK	16EK	18EK	14EK	14EK	18EK	19EK	145-147
148-150	10EU	12EU	15EU	17FU	14EU	14EU	15EU	18FU	11EU	13EU	16EU	18FU	14FU	15FU	17FU	19FU	15FU	15FU	19FU	20EU	148-150
	Maximum Results for Huge Attacks																				

121-123
124-126
127-129
130-132
133-135
136-138
139-141
142-144
145-147
148-150



CLT-11 Stinger

	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
01-02	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	01-02
03-30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	03-30
31-33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31-33
34-36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34-36
37-39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37-39
40-42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	40-42
43-45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	43-45
46-48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	46-48
49-51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	49-51
52-54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	52-54
55-57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	2AT	55-57
58-60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2AT	2AT	58-60
61-63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2AT	3AT	61-63
64-66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	3AT	3AT	64-66
67-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2AT	3AT	3AT	67-69
70-72	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3AT	3AT	4AT	70-72
73-75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3AT	4AT	4AT	73-75
76-78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3AT	4AT	4AT	76-78
79-81	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3AT	4AT	4AT	79-81
82-84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3AT	4AT	5BT	82-84
85-87	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	4AT	4AT	5BT	85-87
88-90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	4AT	4AT	5BT	88-90
91-93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	4AT	5BT	6CT	91-93
94-96	1	2	3AT	4AT	2	2	3AT	5BT	1	2AT	4AT	5AT	3AT	3AT	3AT	4AT	5BT	5BT	6CT	6CT	94-96
97-99	1	2AT	3AT	5AT	2AT	2AT	4AT	5BT	1	2AT	4AT	5BT	3AT	3AT	3AT	5BT	6BT	5BT	6CT	6CT	97-99
100-102	1	2AT	4AT	5BT	2AT	2AT	4AT	5BT	1AT	2AT	4AT	6BT	3AT	3AT	3AT	5BT	6BT	6BT	6CT	7CT	100-102
103-105	1AT	2AT	4AT	5BT	2AT	3AT	4AT	6BT	2AT	2AT	5BT	6BT	3AT	3AT	3AT	5BT	6CT	6CT	7CT	7CT	103-105
Maximum Results for Small Attacks																					
106-108	1AT	2AT	4AT	5BT	3AT	3AT	5AT	6CT	2AT	3AT	5BT	7CT	4AT	4BT	6BT	7CT	6CT	6CT	7CT	7CT	106-108
109-111	1AT	3AT	4AT	6BT	3AT	3AT	5BT	6CT	2AT	3BT	5BT	7CT	4BT	4BT	6BT	7CT	6CT	7CT	7CT	8DT	109-111
112-114	2AT	3AT	5BT	6CT	3AT	3AT	5BT	7CT	2AT	3BT	6BT	7CT	4BT	4BT	6CT	7CT	6CT	7CT	8DT	8DT	112-114
115-117	2AT	3AT	5BT	6CT	3AT	3AT	5BT	7CT	2AT	4BT	6CT	8CT	4BT	4BT	6CT	7CT	6CT	7CT	8DT	8DT	115-117
118-120	2AT	3BT	5BT	7CT	3BT	3BT	6BT	7CT	3AT	4BT	6CT	8CT	4CT	4CT	7CT	8DT	7CT	7CT	8DT	8DT	118-120
Maximum Results for Medium Attacks																					
121-123	2AT	4BT	5BT	7CT	4BT	4BT	6CT	8DT	3BT	4BT	7CT	8DT	5CT	5CT	7DT	8DT	7CT	8DT	9DT	9DT	121-123
124-126	2AT	4BT	6CT	7DT	4BT	4BT	6CT	8DT	3BT	4CT	7CT	9DT	5CT	5CT	8DT	9DT	7DT	8DT	9ET	9ET	124-126
127-129	2BT	4BT	6CT	7DT	4BT	4BT	7CT	8DT	3BT	5CT	7DT	9DT	5CT	5CT	8DT	9DT	8DT	8DT	9ET	9AP	127-129
130-132	3BT	4BT	6CT	8DT	4CT	4CT	7CT	9DT	3BT	5CT	8DT	9DT	5DT	5DT	8DT	9ET	8ET	9DT	10AP	10AP	130-132
133-135	3BT	4CT	6CT	8DT	4CT	5CT	7CT	9DT	4BT	5DT	8DT	10DT	5DT	5DT	9ET	10AP	8AP	9AP	10AP	10AP	133-135
Maximum Results for Large Attacks																					
136-138	3BT	5CT	7CT	8ET	5CT	5CT	7DT	9ET	4CT	5DT	8DT	10ET	6DT	6DT	9AP	10AP	8AP	9AP	10AP	10AP	136-138
139-141	3CT	5CT	7DT	9ET	5DT	5DT	8DT	10ET	4CT	6DT	9ET	10AP	6ET	6ET	9AP	10AP	9AP	10AP	11AP	11BP	139-141
142-144	3CT	5DT	7DT	9ET	5DT	5DT	8ET	10ET	4DT	6ET	9AP	11AP	6AP	6AP	10AP	11AP	9AP	10AP	11BP	11BP	142-144
145-147	3DT	5ET	7ET	9ET	5ET	5ET	8AP	10ET	4ET	6ET	9AP	11AP	6AP	6AP	10AP	11AP	9AP	10BP	11BP	11BP	145-147
148-150	4ET	6AP	8AP	10BP	6AP	6AP	9AP	11BP	5ET	7AP	10AP	12BP	7AP	7AP	11BP	12BP	10BP	11BP	12BP	12BP	148-150

Note: A critical result means the attack has injected poison, in addition to a normal critical result (if applicable).

Note: Swarms of very small creatures (i.e., bees) could roll on this table as a small attack. **Note:** A very large stinger (longer than 1') should use the Horn Attack Table.

Critical Strikes: P = Puncture, S = Slash, K = Krush, G = Grapple, U = Unbalance, T = Tiny

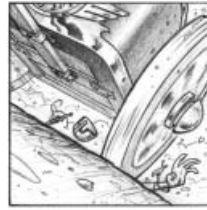


CLT-12

Tiny

	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
01-02	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	01-02
03-30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	03-30
31-33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31-33
34-36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34-36
37-39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	37-39
40-42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	40-42
43-45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	43-45
46-48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2AT	46-48
49-51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2AT	2AT	49-51
52-54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2AT	3AT	52-54
55-57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3AT	3AT	55-57
58-60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3AT	3AT	58-60
61-63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3AT	4AT	61-63
64-66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	4AT	4AT	64-66
67-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3AT	4AT	5BT	67-69
70-72	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3AT	4AT	5BT	70-72
73-75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3AT	5BT	5BT	73-75
76-78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	76-78
79-81	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	79-81
82-84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	82-84
85-87	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	85-87
88-90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	88-90
91-93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	91-93
94-96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	94-96
97-99	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	97-99
100-102	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	100-102
103-105	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	103-105
106-108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	106-108
109-111	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	109-111
112-114	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	112-114
115-117	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	115-117
118-120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	118-120
121-123	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	121-123
124-126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	124-126
127-129	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	127-129
130-132	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	130-132
133-135	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	133-135
136-138	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	136-138
139-141	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	139-141
142-144	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	142-144
145-147	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	145-147
148-150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4AT	5BT	6BT	148-150

Note: This table is used only for very small animals (e.g., house cats).
Note: The maximum result depends upon how many consecutive critical results were achieved in the rounds immediately preceding the attack.
Critical Strikes: P = Puncture, S = Slash, K = Krush, G = Grapple, U = Unbalance, T = Tiny

Trample
Stomp

	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	01-02
01-02	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	01-02
03-30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	03-30
31-33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	31-33
34-36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	34-36
37-39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	37-39
40-42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2AT	4AT	40-42
43-45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	1	3BT	5BT	43-45
46-48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	3	0	1	4CT	6CT	46-48
49-51	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	4AT	1	2	5DT	7DT	49-51
52-54	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	3	0	0	2	5BT	1	3	6ET	8ET	52-54
55-57	0	0	1	2	0	1	2	3	0	0	1	4	1	1	3	6CT	2	4AT	7AK	9AK	55-57
58-60	0	0	1	3	1	1	2	4	0	0	1	5	1	2	4AT	7DT	3	5BT	8AK	10AK	58-60
61-63	0	0	2	4	1	2	3	4AT	0	0	2	6	2	3AT	5BT	8ET	4AT	6CT	9AK	11AK	61-63
64-66	0	0	2	4	2	2	4	5BT	0	1	3	7AT	3AT	4BT	6CT	9AK	5BT	7DT	10AK	12AK	64-66
67-69	0	1	3	5	2	3	4	6CT	0	1	3	7BT	4BT	5CT	7DT	10AK	6CT	8ET	11AK	13AK	67-69
70-72	0	1	4	6AT	3	3	5AT	7DT	1	2	4	8CT	5CT	6DT	8ET	11AK	7DT	9AK	12AK	14AK	70-72
73-75	0	2	4	7BT	3	4	6BT	8ET	1	2	5AT	9DT	6DT	7ET	9AK	12AK	8ET	10AK	13AK	15AK	73-75
76-78	0	2	5	7CT	4	4	6CT	8AK	2	3	6BT	10ET	7ET	8AK	10AK	13AK	9AK	11AK	14BK	16BK	76-78
79-81	1	3	5AT	8DT	4	5AT	7DT	9AK	2	4	6CT	11AK	8AK	9AK	11AK	14AK	10AK	11AK	15BK	17BK	79-81
82-84	1	4AT	6BT	9ET	5AT	5BT	8ET	10AK	3	4AT	7DT	12AK	9AK	10AK	12AK	15BK	11AK	12AK	16BK	18BK	82-84
85-87	2	4BT	7CT	10AK	6BT	6CT	8AK	11AK	3	5BT	8ET	13AK	10AK	11AK	13AK	16BK	11AK	13AK	17BK	19BK	85-87
88-90	2	5CT	7DT	10AK	6CT	7DT	9AK	12AK	4AT	6CT	9AK	13AK	11AK	12AK	14BK	17BK	12AK	14BK	18BK	20BK	88-90
91-93	3AT	6DT	8ET	11AK	7DT	7ET	9AK	12AK	5BT	6DT	9AK	14AK	12AK	13AK	15BK	18BK	13AK	15BK	19BK	21BK	91-93
94-96	4BT	6ET	8AK	12AK	7ET	8AK	10AK	13BK	5CT	7ET	10AK	15BK	13AK	14BK	16BK	19BK	14BK	16BK	20BK	22CK	94-96
97-99	4CT	7AK	9AK	13AK	8AK	8AK	11AK	14BK	6DT	8AK	11AK	16BK	14AK	15BK	17BK	20CK	15BK	17BK	21CK	23CK	97-99
100-102	5DT	7AK	10AK	13BK	8AK	9AK	11AK	15BK	6ET	8AK	12AK	17CK	15BK	16BK	18CK	21CK	16BK	18CK	22CK	24CK	100-102
103-105	5ET	8AK	10AK	14BK	9AK	9AK	12BK	16CK	7AK	9AK	12BK	18CK	15BK	17BK	19CK	22CK	17BK	19CK	23CK	25CK	103-105
Maximum Results for Small Attacks																					
106-108	6AK	9AK	11AK	15BK	10AK	10AK	13BK	16CK	7AK	10AK	13BK	19CK	16BK	18CK	20CK	23CK	18CK	20CK	24CK	26CK	106-108
109-111	7AK	9AK	12BK	16CK	10AK	10BK	13BK	17CK	8AK	10AK	14BK	19CK	17BK	19CK	21CK	24CK	19CK	21CK	25CK	27CK	109-111
112-114	7AK	10AK	12BK	16CK	11AK	11BK	14BK	18CK	9AK	11BK	15CK	20CK	18CK	20CK	22CK	25CK	20CK	22CK	26CK	28CK	112-114
115-117	8AK	11BK	13BK	17CK	11BK	11BK	15CK	19CK	9AK	11BK	15CK	21CK	19CK	21CK	23CK	26CK	21CK	22CK	27CK	29CK	115-117
118-120	8AK	11BK	13BK	18CK	12BK	12BK	15CK	20CK	10BK	12BK	16CK	22CK	20CK	22CK	24CK	27CK	21CK	23CK	28CK	30CK	118-120
Maximum Results for Medium Attacks																					
121-123	9BK	12BK	14CK	19CK	12BK	13BK	16CK	20CK	10BK	13BK	17CK	23DK	21CK	23CK	25DK	28DK	22CK	24DK	29DK	31DK	121-123
124-126	10BK	12BK	15CK	19CK	13BK	13CK	16CK	21CK	11BK	13BK	18CK	24DK	22CK	24CK	26DK	29DK	23DK	25DK	30EK	32DK	124-126
127-129	10BK	13CK	15CK	20DK	14CK	14CK	17CK	22DK	11BK	14CK	18DK	25DK	23DK	25DK	27DK	30EK	24DK	26DK	31EK	33EK	127-129
130-132	11BK	14CK	16CK	21DK	14CK	14CK	18CK	23DK	12CK	15CK	19DK	25EK	24DK	26DK	28EK	31EK	25DK	27EK	32EK	34EK	130-132
133-135	11CK	14CK	16CK	22EK	15CK	15CK	18DK	24EK	13CK	15CK	20DK	26EK	25DK	27DK	29EK	32EK	26EK	28EK	33EK	35EK	133-135
Maximum Results for Large Attacks																					
136-138	12CK	15CK	17DK	22EK	15CK	15DK	19DK	24EK	13CK	16CK	21EK	27EK	26EK	28EK	30EK	33EK	27EK	29EK	34EK	36EK	136-138
139-141	13DK	16DK	18DK	23EK	16DK	16DK	20DK	25EK	14DK	17DK	21EK	28EK	27EK	29EK	31EK	34EK	28EK	30EK	35EK	37EK	139-141
142-144	13DK	16DK	18DK	24EK	16DK	16DK	20EK	26EK	14DK	17DK	22EK	29EK	28EK	30EK	32EK	35EK	29EK	31EK	36EK	38EK	142-144
145-147	14EK	17EK	19EK	25EK	17EK	17EK	21EK	27EK	15EK	18EK	23EK	30FK	29EK	31EK	33EK	36EK	30EK	32EK	37EK	39EK	145-147
148-150	14FK	18FK	20FK	26FK	18FK	18FK	22FK	28FK	16FK	19FK	24FK	31FK	30FK	32FK	34FK	37FK	31FK	33FK	38FK	40FK	148-150
Maximum Results for Huge Attacks																					

Note: An F-severity critical indicates an E-critical roll and a C-critical roll (both Krush criticals).

Note: If the target is down the attacker obtains +30 in addition to its other bonuses.

Critical Strikes: P = Puncture, S = Slash, K = Krush, G = Grapple, U = Unbalance, T = Tiny

CT-01 GRAPPLING CRITICAL STRIKE TABLE

	A	B	C	D	E
01-05	Weak grip.	Indecisive.	+1 hit.	+2 hits.	+3 hits.
06-10	+1 hit.	+2 hits.	+3 hits.	+4 hits.	Glancing attack. You have initiative next rnd. +5 hits
11-15	Glancing blow. No extra damage, but you have the initiative next rnd. Practice.	Passing strike. You have the initiative next rnd. +2 hits.	Grazing side strike. You have initiative next rnd. +4 hits.	Glancing blow. You have initiative next rnd. +6 hits.	Feeble attack, but foe must parry next rnd. +6 hits.
16-20	Foe is free, but you have initiative next rnd. +3 hits.	Foe fends off attack, but is forced to parry 1 rnd. +2 hits.	Foe recovers but is forced to parry next rnd. +4 hits.	Side strike unbalances foe. You have initiative for 2 rnds. +5 hits.	Strong, passing blow. Foe is stunned for 1 rnd. +3 hits
21-35	Hip strike. You have the initiative next rnd. +5 hits.	Attack has punch. Foe must parry next rnd at -20.	Glancing attack. Foe is stunned for 1 rnd. +2 hits.	Misplaced strike. Foe eludes your grip but is stunned for 1 rnd. +3 hits.	Luck allow foe to escape your grasp. Foe is stunned for 1 rnd. You have initiative 2 rnds.
36-45	Blow to lower back. Foe must parry next rnd.	Unbalance foe. +4 hits. Foe must parry next rnd. You have initiative for 2 rnds.	Flailing attack. Foe is stunned for 1 rnd and must parry next rnd.	Shield arm strike. With shield, +3 hits. Without, one arm is immobilized for 6 rnds and foe stunned 3 rnds.	Attack to upper leg. Foe is spun about and breaks free, but is stunned and unable to parry for 1 rnd.
46-50	Hip strike. Foe must parry next rnd at -20. +3 hits.	Blow to chest stuns foe for 1 rnd. +5 hits.	Weak grasp around foe's waist. Foe is at -25 for 3 rnds.	Weak hold on foe's chest. Foe is at -30 for 3 rnds. You have initiative 4 rnds.	Hold on foe's leg. Foe slips away, but is stunned 2 rnds and unable to parry next rnd.
51-55	Unbalancing blow to chest. Foe must parry next rnd. You have initiative for 2 rnds.	Blow to back stuns foe for 1 rnd. +7 hits.	Slipping grasp around foe's leg. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 1 rnd.	Slipping grip around foe's waist. Foe is at -50 for 3 rnds.	Foe breaks free of hold on shield arm. He is stunned for 2 rnds and unable to parry next rnd. +5 hits.
56-60	Glancing back blow. Foe must parry next rnd at -25. You have initiative 2 rnds.	Unbalancing strike. Foe spins free but is stunned for 1 rnd and must parry the following rnd.	Foe breaks free of thigh hold, but is stunned and unable to parry 1 rnd. +3 hits.	Leg hold. Grip is slipping but foe stunned 3 rnds. +6 hits.	Grasp foe's leg. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 1 rnd and is at -25 the following 3 rnds.
61-65	Blow to shoulder. Foe is stunned 1 rnd. +3 hits.	Slipping grasp on foe's waist is weak. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds.	Grasp around foe's chest. Foe is at -50 for 3 rnds. +3 hits.	Grasp foe's chest. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 1 rnd and is at -20 for the following 2 rnds.	Attack foe's shield arm. If foe has shield, +6 hits. If not, foe is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds. +7 hits.
66	Grasp on weapon arm disarms foe. +2 hits. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds.	Grasp on weapon arm disarms foe and sprains his wrist. Foe is stunned 2 rnds, and fights at -25.	Grasp foe's legs. Foe slips away, but is knocked down for 1 rnd. +5 hits.	Grasp on leg knocks foe down. Foe is down and immobile for 2 rnds. +6 hits.	Grasp foe's neck and knock him down. Foe is at -20 due to torn neck muscles. Foe is down and immobile for 3 rnds.
67-70	Chest strike. Foe eludes entanglement, but must parry next 2 rnds at -20.	Entangle foe's leg, +4 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 1 rnd.	Entangle shield arm. If foe has shield, he is at -50 until he drops it. If not, foe is at -50.	Entangle leg. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds and unable to parry next rnd. +7 hits.	Entangle weapon arm. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds, and at -75 the following rnd.
71-75	Uneasy hold on foe's midsection. Foe is at -50 for 2 rnds. +5 hits.	Weak hold on foe's lower chest. Foe is at -50 for 3 rnds. +4 hits.	Loose grasp on foe's midsection. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds and is at -50 for the following 3 rnds.	Loose hold on foe's mid-section. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 1 rnd and is at -70 the following 3 rnds.	Entangle foe's leg. Foe is knocked down, stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. +9 hits.
76-80	Weak hold on foe's midsection. Foe is at -50 for the next 3 rnds and you have initiative.	Entangle shield arm. If foe has shield, he is at -30 until he drops it. If not, foe is at -40.	Entangle weapon arm. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds, and is at -50 during the following rnd.	Entangle foe's weapon arm. Foe hangs onto weapon, but the arm is immobilized. +3 hits.	Grapple weapon arm. Foe is disarmed and is left stunned for 3 rnds. Tom ligaments and pulled muscles leave foe at -40.
81-85	Grasp foe's leg. Foe breaks free but is stunned for 2 rnds. +3 hits. You have initiative for 6 rnds.	Weak grasp on foe's midsection. Foe is at -50 For the next 6 rnds and you have the initiative.	Grasp on foe's chest breaks rib and leaves foe stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds. Foe fights at -5.	Entangle foe's leg. Foe is knocked down, stunned, disarmed, and unable to parry for 2 rnds. Fall breaks shield arm.	Entangle foe's arms and pin them to his chest. Foe cannot move his arms and his mobility is reduced by -75.
86-90	Shield arm blow. If foe has shield, he must parry next rnd. If not, arm is immobilized and foe is at -50.	Entangle foe's leg. Foe is knocked down, stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. Pulled muscle leaves foe at -10.	Entangle foe's foot. Foe stumbles, falls, and breaks shoulder. +8 hits. Foe is stunned 6 rnds and fights at -30.	Tie up both of foe's arms so they are immobile. Foe is stunned for 9 rnds and cannot fight. +6 hits.	Entangle foe's foot. Foe stumbles, falls, breaks weapon on impact, and is stunned 2 rnds. If no chest armor, roll "D" crush crit.
91-95	Entangle foe's leg. Foe is knocked down. Stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. +3 hits.	Both of foe's legs are tied up. Foe is at -25, downed, disarmed and stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds.	Pin foe's arms to his chest. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 4 rnds, then fights at -95.	Entangle and immobilize foe's legs. Foe falls, is stunned and unable to parry for 30 rnds. +10 hits.	Wrap up foe's legs. Foe tumbles to ground and is knocked out. Foe is at -95 due to 2 broken arms and a broken ankle. +20 hits.
96-99	Tie up foe. Foe is completely immobilized for 12 rnds, and is at -60 for the following 3 rnds. +7 hits.	Attack entangles and immobilizes foe. Broken leg leaves foe at -40. The pitiful creature is left down but conscious.	Entangle and immobilize foe's legs. Foe falls, is disarmed, breaks weapon arm, and is knocked out. +20 hits.	Grapple foe's neck. If foe has neck armor, he is disarmed, stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds. If not, he dies in 6 rnds.	Srangling hold. Foe is unable to break free and dies after 9 rnds of amazingly helpless struggling. Grim.
100	Foe's legs are entangled. Foe is downed and knocked out. +9 hits. Add +20 to your next roll.	Vicious hold around foe's neck. Foe is knocked out. Sprained neck leaves foe at -90.	Grapple foe's neck. If he has neck armor, he is at -75 due to a neck sprain and stunned for 3 rnds. If not, he dies of broken neck.	Grapple foe's head. If foe has helm, he is stunned and unable to parry for 9 rnds. If not, foe falls into coma due to fracture.	Crush foe's windpipe. Foe dies instantly due to massive shock and savage asphyxiation. Add +25 to your next roll.

CT-02 KRUSH CRITICAL STRIKE TABLE

	A	B	C	D	E
01-05	Zip.	Weak grip. No extra damage.	+1 hit	+2 hits	+3 hits
06-10	+1 hit.	+2 hits.	+3 hits	+4 hits	Glancing blow +6 hits. You have initiative next rnd.
11-15	Glancing blow. +3 hits. You have initiative next rnd.	Glancing blow. +3 hits. You have initiative next rnd.	Blow to foe's side. +7 hits. You have initiative next rnd.	+5 hits. Foe must parry next rnd at -10.	+6 hits. Foe is stunned for 1 rnd. Add +5 to your next swing.
16-20	+2 hits. Foe must parry next rnd.	Blow to foe's side. +4 hits. Foe must parry next rnd at -10.	Blow to foe's side. +6 hits. Foe must parry next rnd at -20.	Minor rib fracture. +5 hits. Foe fights at -5. You have initiative next rnd.	Strong blow. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd. +10 to your parry next rnd.
21-35	Foe must parry next rnd. +3 hits. +5 to your next swing.	Foe must parry next rnd at -20. +4 hits.	Break foe's rib. +5 hits. Foe is stunned next rnd.	Strike to foe's side. +4 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd.	Strike cracks foe's ribs. +6 hits. Foe is at -10. You have initiative next rnd.
36-45	Bruise foe's calf. +6 hits. You have initiative. Foe fights at -5 for next rnd.	Bruise foe's calf. +6 hits. You have initiative. Foe fights at -20 for next 2 rnds.	Bruise foe's calf. +9 hits. You have initiative. Foe fights at -25 for next 2 rnds.	Major calf bruise. +10 hits. Foe fights at -10. You have initiative next rnd.	Strike to upper leg. Minor fracture. +12 hits. Foe fights at -10. You have initiative next rnd.
46-50	Blow to foe's back. +4 hits. Foe must parry next rnd at -25.	Blow to foe's back. +6 hits. Foe must parry next rnd at -25.	Blow to back. +5 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 1 rnd. You have initiative for 2 rnds.	Hard blow to back. +10 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd.	Strike to foe's lower back. +15 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd.
51-55	Blow to foe's chest. +5 hits. Foe must parry next rnd at -25. Foe has a bruised rib.	Blow to foe's chest. +6 hits. Foe must parry for next 2 rnds.	Hard blow to chest. +5 hits. Foe fights at -10. Foe is stunned next rnd.	Blow to chest. +10 hits. Foe has a pair of broken ribs and must fight at -15.	Blow to chest. +15 hits. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds. Foe fights at -15.
56-60	Strike foe's thigh. +5 hits. Foe is forced to parry next rnd at -25.	Strike foe's thigh. +6 hits. Foe is bruised, at -5 and must parry for 1 rnd.	Strike foe's thigh. +6 hits. Foe is at -5. +10 to your next swing. Foe must parry next rnd.	Blow to thigh. Foe is stunned next rnd. +6 hits. Foe is at -10 and is upset.	Blow to thigh. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd. +10 hits. Foe is at -10.
61-65	Blow to foe's forearm. +5 hits. Foe is stunned 1 rnd. Add +20 to your next swing.	Blow to foe's forearm. Foe is at -10. +9 hits. Foe is stunned next rnd.	Disarm foe with a blow to forearm. +8 hits. Foe is stunned next rnd.	Blow to forearm. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd. +10 hits. Foe at -10.	Blow to forearm. Foe drops weapon. Foe is at -15. +10 hits. Foe is stunned next rnd.
66	Shatter shoulder in foe's shield arm. Arm is quite useless. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for the next 2 rnds. +8 hits.	Shatter elbow in foe's weapon arm. Arm is useless. Foe drops weapon, and is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds.	Shatter foe's knee. +9 hits. Foe is knocked down and is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds. Foe at -90.	Blow to side of foe's head. If foe has no helm, you crush his skull. If foe has helm, you knock him out for 4 hours. +20 hits.	Blow to back of neck, crushes backbone and severs spine. +15 hits. Foe dies instantly. +10 to your next swing.
67-70	Strike upper chest area. +8 hits. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds and unable to parry during next rnd.	Strike upper chest area. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds +10 hits. Foe is at -10.	Strike upper chest area. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds and unable to parry during next 2 rnds, +10 hits. Foe is at -10.	Blow to foe's shoulder area. Minor fracture. Foe is at -20. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds.	Blow to foe's shield shoulder. If foe has a shield, it if broken. If foe has no shield, the shoulder is shattered, arm useless.
71-75	Blow to foe's lower leg. Bad bruise. +5 hits. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds and unable to parry next rnd. Foe at -20.	Blow bruises foe's calf. Foe is at -35. +10 hits. Foe is stunned 2 rnds and unable to parry next rnd.	Blow bruises foe's knee. Foe is at -40. +10 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds.	Blow breaks bone in leg. Foe is at -50. +12 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. Major cartilage damage.	Blow breaks foe's hip. Foe is at -75 and is knocked down. +15 hits. Foe is stunned 3 rnds.
76-80	Blow to foe's shield arm. If foe has a shield, it is broken. If foe has no shield, the arm is badly broken and useless.	Blow to foe's shield arm shatters wrist. Arm is useless. Foe is stunned for next round. +6 hits.	Blow to foe's weapon arm. Bad bruise. +9 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for next rnd. Foe is at -50.	Blow breaks foe's weapon arm. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 1 rnd. Arm is useless. +8 hits. Tendon damage.	Blow to foe's elbow. +9 hits. Joint is shattered. Arm is useless. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds.
81-85	Blow to foe's side. +10 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. Foe is at -20.	Blow to foe's side. +12 hits. Foe has broken ribs. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. Foe is at -25.	Strike to foe's side. Breaks 3 ribs. Foe is at -40. +12 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds.	Strike to foe's side +15 hits. Foe is knocked down. Add +10 to your next swing. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 3 rnds.	Catch foe in armpit. +30 hits. Crush foe's ribs and destroy side. Foe drops and dies of nerve and organ damage in 3 rnds.
86-90	Strike foe in back. +12 hits. Muscle and cartilage damage. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds. Foe is at -25.	Strike to back knocks foe down and smashes tendons. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 4 rnds. Foe is at -30.	Blow to back smashes muscle and breaks bone. +20 hits. Foe is at -50. Foe is knocked down and stunned for 6 rnds.	Blow to foe's neck area breaks backbone and destroys spine. +25 hits. Foe falls and dies in 2 rnds.	Neck strike shatters bone and severs an artery. Foe cannot breath and is inactive for 12 rnds. The poor fool then expires.
91-95	Break foe's nose. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds. +15 hits. Foe fights at -30 for 2 days.	Foe's upper head hit. If no helm, he is in a coma for 3 weeks. If foe has a helm, +20 hits and foe is stunned 12 rnds.	Blow shatters thigh. +9 hits and a compound fracture. Bone severs an artery. Foe dies after 12 rnds of inactivity.	Blow shatters shield arm. Bone severs vein and an artery. Foe dies of shock and blood loss after 9 inactive rnds.	Blast to foe's back. +25 hits. Bone is driven into vital organs and foe is down for 6 rnds ...Then dies, sad.
96-99	Blow to foe's head. If foe has no helm he is dead. If foe has a helm, he is knocked down and stunned 6 rnds. +20 hits.	Blast foe's chest. Send ribcage through heart. Foe drops and dies. +20 to your next swing.	Blow to foe's abdomen destroys a variety of organs. The poor fool expires after 6 rnds of inactivity.	Blow to foe's side crushes chest cavity. Foe drops and dies in 3 rnds. Add +25 to your next swing.	Crush foe's skull. +30 hits. Opponent dies immediately. Add +20 to your next swing. You have a half rnd left to act.
100	Blow to foe's jaw. Drives bone through brain. Foe dies instantly. +50 hits, add +20 to your next swing.	Blow to back of neck paralyzes foe from the shoulders down. +25 hits. Foe is quite stunned.	Strike to forehead. +30 hits. You squash foe's eyes and destroy them. Foe is stunned and is unable to parry 24 rnds.	Blast to foe's chest area. Destroy foe's heart. Foe dies immediately. +25 hits. Fine work.	Crush foe's hip. +35 hits. Opponent is stunned for 2 rnds, is then active for 4 rnds at -30, then dies of nerve damage.

CT-03 MARTIAL ARTS STRIKES CRITICAL STRIKE TABLE

	A	B	C	D	E
01-05	Sorry.	Missed it by that much.	+1 hit.	+2 hits.	+3 hits.
06-10	+1 hits.	+2 hits.	+3 hits.	+4 hits.	Foe respect you a little more. +5 hits.
11-15	Weak, but you have initiative. +3 hits.	Soft blow. You have initiative next rnd. +4 hits.	Soft blow. You have initiative next rnd. +5 hits.	Kick to foe's side. +6 hits. You have initiative next rnd.	Strike stuns foe for 1 rnd. +7 hits.
16-20	Kick to foe's side. +4 hits and you have initiative next rnd.	Side strike. Foe loses initiative next 2 rnds. +5 hits.	Side strike forces foe to parry next rnd. +6 hits.	Side strike forces foe to parry at -10 next rnd. +8 hits.	Crack foe's ribs and stun foe for 1 rnd. +5 hits. Foe is at -10.
21-35	Light well-placed strike forces foe to parry 1 rnd. +5 hits.	Strong, but poorly aimed strike forces foe to parry next rnd. +6 hits.	Kick foe in ribs and stun him for 1 rnd. +6 hits.	Side strike. Foe is stunned next rnd and loses initiative for 3 rnds. +2 hits.	Fine side strike cracks 3 ribs. Foe is at -20. +6 hits.
36-45	Weak chest strike forces foe to parry next rnd at -10. +6 hits.	Chest strike. Foe must parry next rnd at -20. +7 hits.	Fine but light chest strike. Foe is stunned 1 rnd. +8 hits.	Chest strike. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd. +5 hits.	Back strike stuns foe 1 rnd. You have a clear shot to foe's rear next rnd.
46-50	Acrobatic move forces foe to parry next rnd at -25. +6 hit.	Glancing kick to foe's back stuns foe 1 rnd. +5 hits.	Strike to foe's back. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 1 rnd.	Chest strike. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds. Broken ribs. Foe is at -10. +3 hits.	Chest strike. Foe is stunned 2 rnds and unable to parry 1 rnd. +5 hits.
51-55	Strike to hip stuns foe for 1 rnd. +3 hits.	Strike to foe's chest stuns him for 1 rnd. +6 hits.	Side strike. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd. +20 to next attack.	Upper leg strike causes deep bruise. Foe is at -25. +6 hits.	Hip strike spins foe. +5 hits. Foe stunned for 3 rnds.
56-60	Strike to foe's lower chest stuns foe for 1 rnd. +5 hits.	Back strike. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds. +3 hits.	Wheel kick sends foe 10' in any desired direction. Foe is stunned 2 rnds. +8 hits.	Back strike. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds. +4 hits.	Chest strike. Foe is stunned 2 rnds, unable to parry next round and operates at -10.
61-65	Misplaced but quick blow to the top of foe's foot. Foe operates at -20 +5 hits.	Strike to back of lower leg. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds. +7 hits.	Upper leg strike. Foe has deep bruise and operates at -25. +5 hits.	Blow to nerve in upper leg. Foe is stunned 2 rnds and operates at -25 for 6 rounds.	Forearm strike cleanly disarms foe. +3 hits.
66	Strike to Achilles tendon. Nasty bruise. Foe is at -50. +7 hits and foe stunned 2 rnds.	Kick to foe's head sprains neck and fractures jaw. Foe is stunned 9 rnds, operates at -50.	Knife hand strike breaks foe's weapon arm, leaving it useless. Follow-up punch to solar plexus knocks foe out.	Superb move. Break foe's weapon. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds. Add +20 next roll.	Simultaneous open palm strikes destroy foe's hearing and balance. Foe at -95. He is stunned for 24 rnds.
67-70	Weak spear hand blow stuns foe for 2 rnds. +2 hits.	Spear hand to foe's chest. Foe is stunned 3 rnds.	Strong knife hand to upper portion of foe's shield arm. Arm is broken and useless.	Strike top of foe's foot. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds.	Elbow to solar plexus and back fist to face drops foe. Foe stunned 3 rnds and unable to parry 2 rnds.
71-75	Knife hand, spear hand combo. Foe must roll on fumble table and is stunned 1 rnd.	Strike to foe's weapon arm. Deep bruise. Foe is at -20. +6 hits. Foe stunned 2 rnds.	Strike to back of lower leg. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds.	Knife hand strike breaks foe's collarbone. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 2 rnds, acts at -25.	Heel kick breaks bone in foe's foot. Foe is at -50. +5 hits. Foe stunned for 3 rnds.
76-80	Kick to foe's shield arm. If foe has shield, it is broken. If not, arm is useless and +6 hits.	Blow to back of foe's knee damages tendons. Foe is stunned 2 rnds and operates at -25.	Kick disarms foe and stuns him for 1 rnd. Foe fights at -10 due to cartilage damage.	Strike to area behind foe's knee. Tendon and cartilage damage. Foe is at -75.	Front kick to midsection doubles foe over. You follow with knee strike which breaks foe's nose and knocks him out.
81-85	Kick to foe's weapon arm disarms him. +3 hits.	Kick foe's weapon 5' away and disarms him. Foe stunned 2 rnds and fights it -20.	Heel kick breaks bone in foe's foot. Foe is at -50; he is also stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds.	Kick breaks foe's leg. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 2 rnds and operates at -75. +5 hits.	Strike to knee shatters joint. Foe drops and is stunned and unable to parry 6 rnds. Foe is at -80. +6 hits.
86-90	Fluid move followed by a leaping kick to foe's back knocks foe down and stuns foe 3 rnds.	Wheel kick knocks foe flat. Smash tendons and tear muscle. Foe is at -30. He is stunned 9 rnds.	Strike to leg severs Achilles tendon and drops foe. +10 hits. Foe stunned 9 rnds, acts at -80.	Open-handed blow to foe's Adam's apple (neck) crushes windpipe. Foe dies in 18 rnds from shock and asphyxiation.	Roundhouse kick hits kidney drops foe. Your follow-up knife hand snaps foe's neck. He is knocked out, dies in 9 rnds.
91-95	Strike to nerve in upper leg. +8 hits. Foe stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds, and operates at -40 for 6 rnds.	Strike to foe's knee shatters joint. Foe drops, is at -85. He is stunned and unable to parry 4 rnds.	Plying kick to foe's back. You knock foe down, disarm him, and leave him stunned and unable to parry for 12 rnds.	Jab to foe's eyes blinds him. Crescent kick sends foe 10' to right or left. Sucker is at -100. He is stunned 10 rnds.	Strike to stomach destroys a variety of organs. Foe drops helplessly and dies in 12 rnds. Add +10 to your next attack.
96-99	A chop deflects foe's attack, and a follow-up strike knocks him down. Foe stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds.	Roundhouse kick knocks foe out and fractures collarbone. Foe has sprained neck and shoulder. Foe is unconscious for 20 rnds.	Kick to solar plexus drops foe and leaves him stunned and unable to parry 30 rnds. +30 hits.	Brutal head kick flips foe onto his head. Skull fracture is minor but concussion severe. Foe dies of hemorrhage in 9 rnds.	Double palmstrike to foe's nose breaks cartilage and drives bone into brain. Foe drops helplessly and dies in 6 rnds.
100	Gooseneck strike. Foe's inner ear ruptured. He hears at -50, operates at -75. Foe is knocked out by follow-up strike.	Knife hand strike to foe's weapon arm breaks bone. Kick to lower back breaks backbone, leaving foe paralyzed from waist down.	Sweep lays foe out and heel strike to foe's sternum collapses the ribcage. Foe is helpless and dies in 4 rnds.	Awesome spear hand strike finds seam, penetrates solar plexus and ruptures the heart. Foe dies instantly.	Kick disarms foe. A follow-up chop snaps his neck and subsequent flip sends foe 5' in any desired direction. Foe dies.

CT-04 MARTIAL ARTS SWEEPS CRITICAL STRIKE TABLE

	A	B	C	D	E
01-05	Acrobatic, but weak. +0 hits.	Poor form. +0 hits.	+1 hit	+2 hits	+3 hits
06-10	+1 hit.	+1 hit	+2 hits	+3 hits	Unbalance foe. You have initiative next rnd. +4 hits.
11-15	You have initiative next rnd. +1 hit.	Foe takes 3 extra hits and you have the initiative next rnd.	You have the initiative next rnd. +20 to your next attack. Foe is confused.	Foe must parry next rnd. +4 hits.	Stun foe with your fine moves. +10 to next attack. Foe is stunned 1 rnd.
16-20	Foe must parry next rnd. +2 hits.	Dazzle foe. He must parry next rnd at -10.	Foe unbalanced and must parry next rnd at -20. +3 hits.	Foe is stunned for 1 rnd. +4 hits.	Sweep staggers foe. +2 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 1 rnd.
21-35	Sweep forces foe to parry next rnd at -10. +2 hits.	Sweep unbalances foe. +3 hits. Foe must parry next rnd at -20.	Sweep stuns foe for 1 rnd. +4 hits.	Sweep sends foe to his knees. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 1 rnd. +4 hits.	Sweep downs foe. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds.
36-45	Sweep staggers foe. Foe must parry next rnd at -20. +3 hits.	Sweep bruises foe's leg. Foe operates at -25 for 3 rnds. +4 hits.	Sweep bruises foe's leg. Foe fights at -10. You have initiative next rnd.	Sweep bruises foe's calf. Foe operates at -20. +5 hits.	Sweep drops foe and bruises thigh. Foe is stunned 1 rnd. +5 hits. Foe is at -20.
46-50	Sweep forces foe to parry next rnd at -25. +4 hits.	Sweep stuns foe for 1 rnd. +5 hits.	Sweep downs foe. +4 hits. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds while trying to rally.	Sweep drops foe. +5 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 1 rnd.	Foe slips to his knees. +7 hits. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds and is unable to parry next rnd.
51-55	Sweep drives foe back 3'. Foe must parry next rnd at -30. +5 hits.	Throw knocks wind out of foe. He is stunned 1 rnd. +6 hits.	Throw stuns foe for 2 rnds. +6 hits.	Throw breaks 3 ribs. Foe is stunned 1 rnd and at -20. +6 hits.	Throw drops foe. +8 hits. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds.
56-60	Throw stuns foe for 1 rnd. +6 hits.	Throw stuns foe for 1 rnd and sprains a finger on his weapon hand. Foe is at -10.	Sweep knocks foe back 5'. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 1 rnd.	Sweep unbalances foe. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 1 rnd. +7 hits.	Surprise sweep sends foe reeling. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds. +9 hits.
61-65	Throw downs foe, but he recovers. Foe is stunned 1 rnd. +7 hits.	Throw pulls muscle in foe's weapon arm. Foe is stunned 1 rnd. +3 hits. Foe is at -20.	Throw disarms foe. +3 hits. Foe is stunned 1 rnd. If you want to run, the time is now.	Throw disarms foe and leaves him stunned for 2 rnds.	Fine throw. Foe lands on his weapon arm, is disarmed, and is stunned for 3 rnds.
66	Throw dislocates foe's shield shoulder. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 3 rnds, and is -50.	Nifty throw. Foe is pinned, on his face, and in an arm lock. +9 hits. Foe is disarmed and immobilized.	Sweep shatters foe's knee. He is stunned and unable to parry 4 rnds, and operates -80.	Throw pitches foes on to his head. If he has helm, he is unconscious. If not, he is paralyzed from the waist down.	Perfect toss sends foe flying over your shoulder and 10'. Foe dies on impact. +10 to your next roll.
67-70	Hard awkward throw stuns foe for 2 rnds. +7 hits.	Strong throw stuns foe for 2 rnds. You have initiative for 6 rnds. +8 hits.	Foe is knocked back 5' and has a bruised chest Foe is stunned 2 rnds, is at -10.	Throw drops foe on his shield shoulder, breaking his arm and collar bone. +5 hits.	Foe lands on shield arm. If foe has shield, +10 hits and shield is broken. If not, foe's aim shattered. +20 hits.
71-75	Fall bruises foe's thigh. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 1 rnd. +2 hits. Foe is at -5.	Fall tears ligament in leg. Foe is at -10. +5 hits. Foe stunned and unable to parry for 1 rnd.	Fall pulls muscle in foe's leg. Foe stunned 2 rnds and unable to parry next rnd. Operates at -25.	Foe falls and breaks leg. Minor fracture, but foe operates at -30. Poor fool is stunned for 3 rnds.	Foe falls and breaks his hip. Mild fracture, foe is at -40. He is stunned and unable to parry 2 rnds.
76-80	Foe lands on shield arm. If foe has shield, it is broken. If not, foe is stunned for 2 rnds, is at -10, and his arm is sprained .	Foe breaks fall with his weapon hand and sprains 2 fingers. Foe is at -25 and is stunned for 2 rnds.	Foe falls and dislocates shield shoulder, +6 hits. Foe is at -40 and must parry for 6 rnds.	Throw puts foe on back an breaks shoulder blade. Foe is at -20. +9 hits. Foe stunned and unable to parry 2 rnds.	Throw sends foe down on his elbow. Joint shattered and arm is useless. Foe is stunned 4 rnds.
81-85	Sweep unbalances foe. +3 hits. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds. Add +25 to your next rnd.	Sweep knocks foe 10' to side. Foe stunned and unable to parry 2 rnds. +9 hits.	Sweep staggers foe. +7 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 2 rnds. Add +30 to next attack.	Break foe's wrist on weapon arm. Arm is useless. +10 hits. Fine hand throw	Throw foe 10'. Foe is down on face, disarmed and stunned and unable to parry 6 rnds.
86-90	Foe lands on his back, damaging muscle and cartilage. Foe quickly recovers, but is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. Foe is at -20.	Foe lands on his back and is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. Torn tendons and broken bone, foe is at -25.	Throw drops foe on his back. Vertebrae cracked and foe is at -50. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 3 rnds.	Throw drops foe and you put him into a severely immobilizing arm lock. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 6 rnds.	Throw sends foe flying into nearest enemy within 10'. All involved are stunned and unable to parry 3 rnds, take +9 hits.
91-95	Throw downs foe and breaks his nose. Foe is at -25. +7 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 2 rnds.	Fall breaks ribs, disarms foe, and sends him rolling 10'. Foe is at -30 and is stunned and unable to parry for 12 rnds.	Sweep downs foe and you put him in a leg-breaking hold. +9 hits. Foe is pinned, stunned and unable to parry 15 rnds.	Throw bashes foe against nearby hard surface. Foe is knocked out and you can use a killing kick if you so desire.	Sly rolling throw sends foe into air. Foe is left disarmed and unconscious. You spring to your feet 10' away.
96-99	Throw sends foe down on his head. If foe has helm. he is stunned 9 rnds. If not, foe is knocked out.	Sweep stuns foe; kick disarms him; and another sweep knocks him flat on his back. Foe is unconscious. +20 hits.	Throw cracks foe's skull. If foe has helm, he is in a coma. If not, he dies of brain damage in 1 rnd.	Throw sends foe down. He is impaled by broken rib or his own weapon and dies in 6 rnds.	Fall snaps foe's neck, killing him instantly. Add +25 to your next attack.
100	Snazzy throw. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 6 rnds. Foe is down and helpless, you can finish him (if you desire) with a knee to the solar plexus.	Fabulous throw sends foe flying. Foe's neck is broken on impact and he dies after rolling 15'.	Fall breaks foe's back. +12 hits. Foe paralyzed from the neck down. Add +20 next roll.	Sweeps sends foe twisting backwards 5'. Foe's spine is snapped and he is left a quadriplegic.	Using but half the rnd, you use a rolling throw to send foe against nearest hard surface. Foe dies, you are up, press on.

CT-05 PUNCTURE CRITICAL STRIKE TABLE

	A	B	C	D	E
01-05	Zip.	Glancing blow. +0.	+1 hit.	+2 hits.	+3 hits.
06-10	+1 hit.	+2 hits	+3 hits.	+4 hits.	Grazing strike unbalances foe. You have initiative +5 hits.
11-15	You receive initiative next rnd. +1 hit.	Glancing blow. +3 hits. You have initiative next rnd.	Blow to foe's side. +5 hits. You have initiative next rnd.	+2 hits. Foe must parry next rnd.	+3 hits Foe must parry next rnd.
16-20	Foe must parry next rnd. +1 hit.	Blow to side. +2 hits. Foe must parry next rnd at -10.	Blow to side. Foe must parry next rnd at -20. +3 hits.	Minor side wound. Foe fights at -10. You have initiative next rnd.	Stun foe for 1 rnd. Add +20 to your next attack.
21-35	Foe must parry next round. +2 hits. Add +10 to next attack.	Foe must parry next rnd at -20. +2 hits.	You wound foe along side of chest. Foe is stunned 1 rnd and takes 1 hit/rnd.	You wound foe along side of hip. Foe is stunned 1 round and takes 2 hits/rnd.	Foe receives minor side wound. +2 hits. Foe is at -10. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd.
36-45	Minor calf wound. Foe takes 1 hit/rnd.	Minor calf wound. Foe takes 1 hit/rnd. +2 hits.	Minor calf wound. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd.	Minor thigh wound. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd.	Thigh strike. If foe has leg armor, +3 hits. If none, +2 hits, 3 hits/rnd.
46-50	Strike to foe's back. +2 hits. Foe must parry next rnd at -30.	Strike to foe's back. Foe is stunned for 1 rnd and takes 1 hit/rnd.	Strike across foe's back stuns foe for 2 rnds. Foe takes 1 hit/rnd.	Strike to foe's lower back. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd. +6 hits.	Strike to foe's lower back. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd. +5 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd.
51-55	Strike to foe's chest. Foe must parry next rnd at -25. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd.	Minor chest wound. Foe takes 2 hits per rnd. +3 hits. Foe must parry next 2 rnds.	Minor chest wound. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd. +3 hits. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds.	Strike to chest. +5 hits. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd and fights at -15. Foe must parry next rnd.	Chest wound. Foe takes 4 hits/rnd. +5 hits. Foe fights at -10. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 1 rnd.
56-60	Minor thigh wound. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd. +2 hits. Foe is stunned next rnd.	Minor thigh wound. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd. +3 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd.	Minor thigh wound. +5 hits. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd and is at -10. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds.	Strike to thigh. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for the next rnd. +3 hits.	Thigh wound. Foe takes 5 hits/rnd. +6 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd.
61-65	Minor forearm wound. +2 hits. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd. Foe is at -10.	Minor forearm wound. Foe is stunned next rnd. +2 hits, is at -10 and takes 2 hits/rnd.	Forearm wound. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd and is at -10. +3 hits. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds.	Forearm wound. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd and is at -10. +3 hits. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds.	Forearm wound. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd and is at -15. +5 hits. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds.
66	Strike through foe's shield shoulder. Arm is useless. Add +10 to your next attack. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds.	Strike shatters elbow in foe's weapon arm. +3 hits. Arm is useless. Foe is stunned 4 rnds and cannot parry for 2 rnds.	Strike shatters foe's knee. Foe is knocked down. is at -90, and stays down for 3 rnds. Foe is unable to parry 2 rnds.	Strike to side of head. Foe is knocked out for 6 hours. +10 hits. If foe has no helm, you kill him.	Strike through both of foe's lungs. Foe drops and passes out. Foe dies in 6 rnds. Add +10 to your next attack.
67-70	Strike foe's neck. +5 hits. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds and cannot parry next rnd.	Strike to foe's neck. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd and is at -5. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds.	Strike foe's neck. Foe is stunned for 4 rnds and cannot parry for 2 rnds. Add +15 to your next attack.	Strike foe in shoulder. +3 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. Foe is at -20.	Strike to foe's shoulder severs muscle and tendons. Arm is useless. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd. Foe is stunned for 6 rnds.
71-75	Strike to lower leg tears tendons. Foe is at -25. +3 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd.	Strike to foe's calf slashes muscle. Foe is at -40. +3 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds.	Strike to lower leg slashes muscle and tendons. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. +5 hits. Foe is at -50.	Strike to lower leg slashes muscle and tendons. Foe is at -50, +6 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds.	Strike through lower leg. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds. Sever muscle. Foe is at -75.
76-80	Strike to foe's upper arm. +3 hits. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd and is at -25. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds.	Strike through muscle in foe's shield arm. Foe is at -30 and takes 3 hits/rnd. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds.	Strike to shield arm tears muscle and tendons. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd, fights at -25. Foe is stunned 6 rnds.	Strike to shield arm. Arm is useless. Foe is stunned for 6 rnds. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd. +12 hits.	Strike foe is weapon arm, bone is broken. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds. +10 hits.
81-85	Side wound. Foe takes 5 hits per rnd and is stunned for 6 rnds. Add +20 to your next attack.	Side wound. +6 hits. Foe takes 5 hits/rnd. Foe is at -25. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds.	Side wound. +6 hits. Foe takes 5 hits/rnd. Foe is at -25. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds.	Major abdominal wound. Foe takes 6 hits /rnd. +10 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds. Foe is at -20.	Strike through foe's back severs a vein. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 12 rnds., then dies.
86-90	Strike foe in back. Foe is at -20 and takes 3 hits/rnd. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 2 rnds.	Strike to back of head. If foe has no helm, he dies. If foe has a helm, +6 hits and foe is down for 2 rnds.	Strike to back of head. If foe has no helm, he dies. If foe has a helm, +6 hits and too is down for 2 rnds.	Strike through foe's kidneys. Foe drops. +9 hits. Foe dies after 6 rnds of very intense agony.	Strike through leg severs an artery. Foe drops, lapses into unconsciousness, and dies after 12 rnds.
91-95	Rip off foe's ear. +3 hits. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd, hears at -50. Foe is stunned and not able to parry for 2 rnds.	Strike through foe's hip. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd. +5 hits. Foe is stunned next rnd. Foe is at -25.	Strike through foe's chest severs a vein. Foe drops immediately and dies in 9 rnds due to shock and blood loss.	Strike through foe's side destroys a variety of organs. Foe fights normally for 6 rnds then dies.	Sever artery in foe's arm. Foe is stunned for 12 rnds and then dies.
96-99	Strike foe's nose, leaving a permanent scar. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 3 rnds.	Strike through foe's cheek. Foe drops and dies after 9 rnds of incapacity. Add +20 to your next attack.	Strike through foe's neck breaks backbone and severe spine. Foe is paralyzed from the neck down —permanently.	Nail sucker in lower back. Internal bleeding and shock kill foe in 6 rnds. Foe is down and out.	Shot through heart send foe reeling back 10' to a spot suitable for dying. Weapon is stuck in reeling foe.
100	Strike through neck severs vein and artery. Foe cannot breath. Foe drops and dies of a massive heart failure.	Strike through foe's eye. Foe dies instantly. Add +10 to all friendly attacks within 30' next rnd.	Shot through both ears proves effective. Foe dies instantly. Add +20 to your next 6 attacks. Pretty shot.	Strike through brain makes life difficult for foe. You have a half rnd left to act. Add +20 to your next attack.	Strike through foe's eye. Foe dies instantly. Add +25 to our next attack. Carry on.

CT-06 SLASH CRITICAL STRIKE TABLE

	A	B	C	D	E
01-05	Zip.	Weak strike. +0 hits.	+1 hit	+2 hits	+3 hits
06-10	+1 hit.	+2 hits.	+3 hits	+4 hits	Unbalance foe. +5 hits. You have initiative next rnd.
11-15	You have initiative next rnd. +1 hit.	Glancing blow to side. +3 hits. You have initiative next rnd.	Blow to foe's side. +6 hits. You have initiative next rnd.	+3 hits. Foe must parry next rnd.	+4 hits. Foe must parry next rnd.
16-20	Foe must parry next rnd. +1 hit.	Blow to side. +2 hits. Foe must parry next rnd at -10.	Blow to side. +4 hits. Foe must parry next rnd -20.	Minor side wound. Foe at -10. +2 hits. Receive initiative next rnd.	Stun foe for 1 rnd. Foe may not parry. Add +10 to your next swing.
21-35	Foe must parry next rnd. +2 hits. Add +10 to next swing.	Foe must parry next rnd at -20. +2 hits.	You break foe's rib. +3 hits. Foe is stunned next rnd.	Strike to side. Foe is stunned for next rnd and cannot parry. +3 hits.	Foe receives minor side wound, fights at -10 and takes 1 hit/rnd, +3hits.
36-45	Minor calf wound. Foe receives 1 hit/rnd.	Minor calf wound. Foe takes 1 hit/rnd. +2 hits.	You slash foe's leg. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd. +2 hits.	Slash foe's upper leg. +3 hits. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd.	Blow to foe's upper leg. If foe has leg armor +5 hits. If foe has no armor, +3 hits and +3 hits/rnd.
46-50	Blow to foe's back. +2 hits. Foe must parry next rnd at -30.	Blow to foe's back. Foe must parry next rnd at -30. +4 hits.	Blow to foe's back stuns foe for 1 rnd. Foe takes 1 hit/rnd. +3 hits. Foe cannot parry for 1 rnd.	Strike foe's lower back. Foe may not parry and is out next round. +3 hits. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd.	Strike to foe's lower back. Foe may not parry and is out next rnd. +4 hits. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd.
51-55	Blow to foe's chest. Foe must parry next round -25. Wound gives 1 hit/rnd. +2 hits.	Minor chest wound. Foe takes 1 hit/rnd and must parry next 2 rnds. +3 hits. Foe fights at -5.	Minor chest wound. +4 hits. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd and fights at -10. Foe must parry next rnd.	Medium chest wound. +5 hits. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd, fights at -15, and must parry next rnd.	Chest wound. Foe takes 4 hits/rnd, is at -10, and is stunned 2 rnds. +6 hits.
56-60	Minor thigh wound. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd and must parry next rnd. +3 hits.	Minor thigh wound. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd. +4 hits. Foe must parry next 2 rnds.	Minor thigh wound. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd. +5 hits. Foe is stunned next rnd.	Medium thigh wound. +6 hits. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd and is stunned 2 rnds.	Thigh wound. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds. +8 hits. Foe takes 5 hits/rnd.
61-65	Minor forearm wound. +3 hits. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd and is at -10.	Minor forearm wound. Foe is stunned next rnd, takes 2 hits/rnd and is at -10. +4 hits.	Medium forearm wound. +4 hits. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd, is at -10, and is stunned next rnd.	Medium forearm wound. +4 hits. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd, is at -10, and is stunned next 2 rnds.	Forearm wound. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds. +6 hits. Foe takes 3 hits /rnd and is at -15.
66	Shatter foe's shield arm shoulder. Arm is useless. +10 next swing. Foe is stunned 3 rnds. +9 hits. Your initiative.	Shatter foe's weapon arm elbow. +8 hits. Foe is stunned for 4 rnds and cannot parry for 2 rnds.	Shatter foe's knee. Foe is knocked down. +6 hits. Foe at -90 and is down for 3 rnds and cannot parry.	You knock foe out for 6 hours with a strike to side of head. +15 hits. If foe has no helm, you kill him instantly.	Sever foe's weapon arm. +12 hits. Foe expires in 12 rnds, drops immediately. Add +10 to your next swing.
67-70	Slash foe's neck. +6 hits. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds and cannot parry next rnd.	Blow to foe's neck . Foe takes 3 hits/rnd and fights at -5. Stun foe for 2 rnds. +7 hits.	Slash foe's neck. Foe is stunned 4 rnds and cannot parry next 2 rnds. +8 hits. +10 next rnd.	Slash muscle in foe's shoulder. +5 hits. Foe is stunned 3 rnds, and is at -20. Add +10 to your next swing.	Slash tendons and crush the bone in foe's shield shoulder. Arm is useless and foe takes 2 hits/rnd. Foe is stunned for 4 rnds.
71-75	Slash tendons in foe's lower leg. Foe at -30 and takes 2 hits/rnd. +4 hits. Stun foe for 2 rnds. Poor sucker.	Slash muscle in foe's calf. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds and cannot parry next rnd. +6 hits. Foe at -40.	Slash muscle and tendons in foe's lower leg. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds and cannot parry. +7 hits. Foe at -45.	Slash muscle and sever tendons in foe's lower leg. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds and cannot parry for next 2 rnds. Foe is at -50.	Slash foe's lower leg and sever muscle and tendons. Foe at -70. +8 hits. Foe is stunned for 6 rnds.
76-80	Slash foe's upper arm. +5 hits. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd and is at -25. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 2 rnds.	Slash muscle in foe's shield arm. Foe is at -30 and takes 3 hits/rnd. Stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. +6 hits.	Slash muscle and tendons in foe's shield arm. +9 hits. Foe takes 4 hits/rnd and arm is useless. Foe is stunned 6 rnds.	Slash muscle and tendons in foe's weapon arm. Arm is useless and foe is stunned 4 rnds. Foe cannot parry next 2 rnds. +10 hits.	Slash tendons and break bone in foe's shield arm. Arm is useless. +12 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for next 3 rnds.
81-85	Slash foe's side. +6 hits and a major wound. Foe takes 6 hits/rnd and is stunned 5 rnds. Add +20 to your next swing.	Slash foe's side. +7 hits and a major wound. Foe takes 6 hits/rnd. Foe is stunned and cannot parry for next 2 rnds.	Strike to foe's side. +8 hits. Foe takes 4 hits/rnd and is at -20. Foe is stunned and cannot parry for next 2 rnds.	Major abdominal wound. +10 hits. Foe takes 8 hits/rnd, is stunned for 4 rnds, and is unable to parry for next 2 rnds. Foe at -10.	Sever opponent's hand. +5 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for next 12 rnds. Foe then dies.
86-90	Slash foe's back. +8 hits. Foe is stunned and cannot parry for 2 rnds. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd and is at -10.	Strike to back knocks foe down. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds. +10 hits. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd.	Blast to back breaks bone and knocks foe down. +9 hits and foe at -10. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 4 rnds.	Sever opponent's hand. +6 hits. Foe is stunned for 6 rnds, unable to parry. Foe then drops and dies 6 rnds later.	Sever foe's leg. +15 hits. Foe drops and lapses into unconsciousness. Foe dies in 9 rnds. Add +10 to your next swing.
91-95	Cut off foe's ear. +3 hits. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd and hears at -50. Foe is stunned 3 rnds and unable to parry next rnd.	Strike to foe's hip. +7 hits and foe is stunned 3 rnds. Foe cannot parry next rnd and fights -20. Add +10 to your next swing.	Sever foe's leg. Foe drops immediately and dies in 6 rnds due to shock and blood loss. +20 hits.	Sever foe's weapon arm. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for next 9 rnds. Foe then dies. +15 hits.	Sever foe's spine. +20 hits. Foe collapses in a second, and is paralyzed from the neck down permanently.
96-99	Slash foe's nose. Minor wound. +2 hits and a permanent scar. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd and is at -30. Foe stunned 6 rnds.	Strike to foe's head and neck breaks skull and causes massive brain damage. Foe drops and dies in 6 rnds. +20 hits.	Sever foe's shield arm. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 20 rnds. +18 hits.	Slash foe's side. +20 hits. Foe dies in 3 rnds due to massive internal organ damage. Foe is down and unconscious immediately.	Strike to foe's head destroys brain and makes life difficult for the poor fool. Foe expires in a heap —immediately.
100	Neck strike severs carotid artery and jugular vein. Foe's neck is broken. Foe dies in 1 rnd of intense agony.	Disembowel foe, killing him instantly. 25% chance your weapon is stuck in opponent during next rnd.	Destroy foe's eyes. +5 hits and foe is stunned and unable to parry for next 30 rnds.	Impale adversary in heart. +12 hits. Foe dies instantly. Heart is destroyed. 25% chance your weapon is stuck in foe 2 rnds.	Strike to foe's groin area. +10 hits. All vitals are destroyed immediately Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 12 rnds and then dies.

CT-07 TINY CRITICAL STRIKE TABLE

	A	B	C	D	E
01-05	Dubious strike. +0 hits.	Not enough, +0 hits.	Real weak. +0 hits.	HA!	+1 hit.
06-10	Zip.	No bonus, +0 hits.	Nothing extra.	+1 hit.	+2 hits.
11-15	Looking bad. +0 hits.	+1 hit.	+1 hit.	+1 hit.	+2 hits.
16-20	+1 hit.	+1 hit.	+1 hit.	+2 hits.	Cutting strike. +2 hits and foe takes +1 hit/rnd.
21-35	+1 hit.	+2 hits.	+2 hits.	+3 hits.	Minor calf wound, +2 hits and foe takes +1 hit/rnd.
36-45	Cruel blow. +2 hits.	+3 hits.	Light wound. +2 hits and foe takes +1 hit/rnd.	Leg strike. If foe has no leg armor, +5 hits and he takes +1 hit/rnd.	Leg hit. +3 hits and foe takes +1 hit/rnd.
46-50	Poor follow through. You lose a claw and fight at +5 for 2 rnds. Foe takes +4 hits.	+3 hits.	+4 hits.	Mild puncture. +3 hits and foe takes +1 hit/rnd.	Lower back strike. +5 hits. Foe must parry next rnd and takes +1 hit/rnd.
51-55	Leaping chest strike yields +3 hits.	Light wound. Foe takes +1 hit per rnd. +3 hits.	Slight chest wound. Foe takes +2 hits per rnd. +4 hits.	Slash foe's lower chest. If foe has no metal chest armor, +5 hits and +3 hits/rnd.	Chest strike. +6 hits and foe is forced to parry next rnd. Foe takes +2 hits/rnd.
56-60	Light thigh wound. Foe takes +1 hit/rnd. +1 hit.	Thigh strike, but no real penetration. +6 hits.	Mild thigh wound stuns foe next round. +4 hits and foe takes +2 hits/rnd.	Thigh strike stuns foe for next round. +6 hits and foe takes +2 hits/rnd.	Thigh wound. Foe is stunned for next round. +7 hits and foe takes +3 hits/rnd.
61-65	Forearm wound. Foe takes +2 hits/rnd. +2 hits.	Raking forearm strike leaves nasty scar. Foe takes +2 hits/rnd. +3 hits.	Forearm strike. Foe is forced to parry for 2 rnds. +3 hits and foe takes +2 hits/rnd.	Forearm wound. Foe must parry for 2 rnds. +5 hits. Foe takes +2 hits/rnd. Add +10 to your next roll.	Forearm strike. Foe is stunned next rnd and you have initiative next 2 rnds. Foe takes +3 hits/rnd. +6 hits.
66	Leg strike. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd. +4 hits. Foe takes +2 hits/rnd.	Calf strike. Foe tears muscle, is stunned 2 rnds, and is at -20. +5 hits.	Bizarre wrist strike disarms foe. +4 hits. Foe is stunned next rnd. Add +10 to your next roll.	Astounding head strike. If foe has a helm, +4 hits. If not, +7 hits and foe is unable to parry for 6 rnds.	Bizarre strike to eyes destroys 1 eye and blinds the other eye for 2 days. Foe is at -95 and is stunned for 24 rnds.
67-70	Shoulder strike. Foe takes +1 hit/rnd and must parry next round. +3 hits.	Upper chest strike. Foe is stunned next round. +4 hits. Foe takes +1 hit/rnd.	Strike to foe's shoulder. Foe takes +2 hits/rnd. +5 hits. Foe is stunned next rnd at -20.	Upper arm strike. Foe stunned and unable to parry next rnd. Foe takes +2 hits/rnd. +6 hits.	Inspired shoulder strike tears muscle. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd. Foe is at -20. +7 hits.
71-75	Lower leg strike. If foe has leg armor, +1 hit. If not, foe takes +4 hits and +2 hits/rnd. Foe has initiative next rnd.	Strike to lower leg. If foe has leg armor, +3 hits. If not, foe takes +6 hits, +2 hits/rnd, and must parry next 2 rnds.	Calf strike. Slash muscle. Foe is at -20. Wound gives foe +2 hits/rnd, and stuns him for 2 rnds.	Lower leg strike. If foe has leg armor, +3 hits and he is stunned next rnd. If not, foe is stunned 2 rnds, is unable to parry next rnd.	Vicious leg wound. Foe takes +4 hits/rnd and is stunned 3 rounds. +5 hits.
76-80	Weak, but precise strike to foe's arm. Foe takes +1 hit/rnd and is stunned next rnd. +3 hits.	Strong, but imprecise arm strike. Foe takes +2 hits/rnd and is at -15. +5 hits.	Forearm strike slashes muscle and tendon. Foe fights at -25, takes +2 hits/rnd, and is stunned 2 rnds. +5 hits.	Arm strike tears muscle and tendon. Foe fights at -25, takes +2 hits/rnd, and is stunned 3 rnds. +5 hits.	Arm strike gives foe a troublesome wound. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds and takes 3 hits/rnd.
81-85	Strike to foe's face. +4 hits. Foe is stunned next rnd and takes +2 hits/rnd.	Flying face strike. If facial armor, +2 hits and foe must parry next rnd. If not, foe takes +3 hits/rnd and stunned for 3 rnds.	Head strike. If foe has helm, +3 hits and he is stunned next rnd. If not, foe has a nasty scar, takes +3 hits/rnd, and is at -40.	Acrobatic face strike. If facial armor, +5 hits. If not, foe's nose torn and he takes +3 hits/rnd, is stunned 3 rnds, and is at -40.	Head strike. If foe has helm, +4 hits and he is stunned next rnd. If not, foe takes +3 hits/rnd, fights at -25, and is stunned 9 rnds.
86-90	Sudden, well-placed blow. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds. +6 hits.	Slash foe's neck. Foe takes +2 hits/rnd and is stunned for 3 rnds. +5 hits.	Shoulder strike spins foe. Foe is stunned and unable to parry 2 rnds. +6 hits.	Strike to foe's weapon arm. Foe is disarmed and stunned next rnd. +5 hits.	Upper thigh wound tears muscle. Foe is at -40 and takes +3 hits /rnd. +4 hits. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds, unable to parry 1 rnd.
91-95	Leaping head strike. If foe has helm, +3 hits and foe is stunned next rnd. If not, foe is at -30 and stunned 2 rnds. Ear torn.	Wrist strike. +2 hits/rnd. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds and unable to parry next rnd. +5 hits.	Neck strike. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds and takes +2 hits/rnd. Foe fights at -20. +3 hits.	Well-timed attack tears muscle in thumb . Foe is disarmed, stunned and unable to parry 2 rnds. Foe fights at -50.	Dazzling leap knocks foe down. Foe is disarmed and unconscious. +9 hits.
96-99	Insulting strike to foe's nose. If foe has full helm, he is stunned 2 rnds. If not, foe has shredded nose, takes +3 hits/rnd, and is stunned 9 rnds.	Head strike. Foe is blinded by bleeding, takes +3 hits/rnd, and is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds. Foe at -40 while bleeding.	Slash foe's Achilles tendon. Foe is knocked down and is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds. Foe takes +1 hit/rnd, operates at -75.	Strike to foe's eyes. If foe has full helm, he is blind and at -95 for 1 week. If not, foe loses 1 eye and is blind in the other...and at -100.	Head strike knocks foe down. Foe has massive concussion and dies in 9 rnds due to shock and internal bleeding. Pitiful sight.
100	Strike to foe's eyes. If foe has full helm, he is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. If not, foe loses 1 eye, is at -75, and is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds.	Slashing throat attack knocks foe down. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 6 rnds, takes +3 hits/rnds, and fights -50.	Bizarre attack to foe's head causes foe to strike himself. Foe must roll on the "E" column on the crush critical strike table.	Strike to foe's eyes. +10 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 6 rnds, takes +2 hits/rnd, and is at -95. Blindness permanent.	Unbelievable neck strike knocks foe down. Vein and artery are severed. Foe takes +20 hits/rnd, dies after 6 inactive rnds.

CT-08 UNBALANCING CRITICAL STRIKE TABLE

	A	B	C	D	E
01-05	Nary a thing extra. +0 hits	Fairly weak. +0 zip.	Nope.	+1 hit.	+2 hits.
06-10	Sorry pal, maybe next time.	+1 hit	+2 hits.	+3 hits.	+5 hits.
11-15	Glancing strike. +3 hits.	Lame side strike. +4 hits.	Weak blow. +5 hits.	Back strike. +6 hits.	Blow to back. +7 hits.
16-20	Foe must parry next rnd.	Glancing side blow. +4 hits and foe must parry next rnd.	Side strike. Foe must parry next rnd. +5 hits.	Blow to foe's side. Foe is at -10 next rnd. +7 hits.	Side blow. Foe is at -20 next rnd. +8 hits.
21-35	On line, but weak. Foe must parry next rnd. +4 hits.	Foe is unbalanced and is at -20 next rnd. +5 hits.	Chest strike. Foe is stunned next rnd. +6 hits.	Blow is weak but stuns foe for next rnd. +8 hits.	Blow cracks ribs. Foe is stunned and at -10 next rnd. +9 hits.
36-45	Break foe's concentration. You have initiative next rnd. +4 hits.	Leg strike unsteadies foe. +5 hits. You have initiative next rnd. Foe is at -5 for 2 rnds.	Blow to leg. Foe is at -40 next rnd. +5 hits.	Calf strike. Foe's hurt muscle impairs maneuvers by -25. You have initiative next rnd. +7 hits.	Hard, glancing blow to leg. If leg armor, +10 hits. If not, +12 hits and foe stunned 2 rnds.
46-50	Back strike. +5 hits. Foe must parry next rnd at -10. Good, glancing shot.	Back hit forces foe to parry next rnd at -20. +5 hits.	Lower back strike. Foe reels and is stunned and unable to parry next rnd. +5 hits.	Blow to back spins foe. +8 hits and foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd.	Strong back blow staggers foe. +12 hits. Foe is stunned and is unable to parry next rnd.
51-55	Chest strike knocks foe back. Foe must parry next rnd at -20. +5 hits.	Blow stuns foe for next rnd. +5 hits.	Blast staggers foe. +6 hits and foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd.	Chest strike takes wind out of foe. +10 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd.	Foe is knocked down. +12 hits. Foe is stunned and sadly unable to parry next rnd.
56-60	Glancing leg strike. If foe has leg armor, +5 hits. If not, +7 hits and foe is stunned next rnd.	Thigh strike bruises foe. +6 hits. Foe is forced to parry at -30 next rnd.	Calf strike. If leg armor, +7 hits. If not, +9 hits, foe is stunned 2 rnds, and at -10.	Thigh strike. +12 hits. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds. You have initiative next 3 rnds.	Glancing strike to leg. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds. +14 hits.
61-65	Arm strike. Foe is stunned for next rnd. +6 hits.	Forearm strike disarms foe. +6 hits.	Shoulder strike disarms foe and leaves foe stunned for 2 rnds. +6 hits.	Arm strike disarms foe. Foe is stunned for 2 rounds. Add 20 to next action. +7 hits.	Blow to shoulder spins foe. +13 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds.
66	Shoulder strike sends foe spinning. +7 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds while regaining bearings.	Elbow strike numbs foe's forearm. +8 hits. Foe drops his weapon and is stunned and unable to parry 2 rnds.	Knee strike knocks foe down. +9 hits. Foe is at -80 due to broken knee and is stunned and unable to parry 3 rnds.	Hard hit strike. If foe has helm, he is knocked back 10' and stunned for 6 rnds. If not, foe is knocked out for 24 hours.	Foe is knocked down and is unconscious. +30 hits.
67-70	Chest strike unbalances foe. +6 hits. Foe is unbalanced and fights at -50 for 2 rnds.	Blow to foe's chest. +7 hits. Confused foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd.	Strike to chest. Foe is at -20 due to broken ribs. +8 hits. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds.	Shoulder strike spins foe. +10 hits. Foe is at -25 due to a broken collar bone and is stunned and unable to parry next rnd.	Shoulder blast knocks foe down. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds and is at -10 due to minor fracture.
71-75	Blow to foe's lower leg. Foe is stunned for 2 rounds. +7 hits.	Blow bruises foe's calf. Foe is stunned next round. +9 hits. Foe is at -10.	Bruise foe's leg. +10 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next round. Foe operates at -20.	Blow break foe's leg. Foe moves at -75. +12 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd.	Hard blow to foe's thigh knocks foe down. +15 hits. Foe stunned and unable to parry 3 rnds.
76-80	Blow to shield arm. If foe has a shield, it is torn away and +8 hits. If not, +12 hits and foe is stunned for 2 rnds.	Strike to foe's shield arm. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds and is knocked backwards 5'. +10 hits. Foe is at -10.	Strike to foe's weapon arm. Foe is knocked back 5' and is stunned for 3 rnds. +11 hits. slight fracture. Foe is at -25.	Strong blow to foe's weapon arm. Foe is knocked back 10'. +10 hits. Foe is at -25 and drops weapon. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds.	Strike to foe's shield arm. Foe stumbles back 3' and falls down. +15 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 4 rnds and is disarmed.
81-85	Side strike. +12 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd. Add +10 to your next roll.	Blow to foe's side. Foe is knocked sideways 3' and is stunned for 3 rnds. +15 hits.	Shot to side knocks foe 5' sideways. Foe drops anything carried in shield hand (and any shield) and is stunned for 6 rnds.	Strike to foe's shield side knocks foe 5' sideways. Foe breaks ankle and falls down. Foe is at -50. +11 hits.	Awesome side shot sends foe sideways. Foe breaks leg and rolls 5'. Foe is at -50, is stunned and unable to parry 6 rnds.
86-90	Blow to back. Foe stumbles 5' sideways and it stunned for 3 rnds. +13 hits. Add +20 to your next roll.	Strike to foe's back knocks foe sideways 10'. +12 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds.	Precise back strike knocks foe down. Foe is disarmed and stunned for 6 rnds. +14 hits. Add +20 to your next roll.	Brutal back strike knocks foe down. +12 hits. Foe is disarmed and stunned and unable to parry for 4 rnds.	Cruel head strike.. Foe sees stars. +20 hits. Foe is knocked 10' backwards and is stunned and unable to parry 12 rnds.
91-95	Head strike breaks foe's nose. If foe has helm, he is stunned 3 rnds. If not, foe is knocked out for at least 2 hours.	Blow to side of foe's head crushes ear area. Foe is stunned for 6 rnds. +9 hits. Foe is at -50 for 3 weeks; impaired balance.	Side strike spins foe 10' sideways. Foe must roll on appropriate fumble table next 3 rnds. +8 hits.	Strike to foe's arm. If foe has shield, he loses it and take +10 hits. If not foe's arm is useless and he is stunned for 9 rnds.	Blow to foe's shield shoulder. If foe has shield, he is stunned 6 rnds. If not, he is knocked down, has a useless arm, passes out.
96-99	Nicely placed strike sends foe sprawling on his face. +10 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds.	Side strike causes foe to stumble to an embarrassing prone position. Foe in stunned and unable to parry 6 rnds.	Smooth and snazzy strike sends foe to his knees. If foe was using 1-hand weapon, and foe thrown backwards 10'. Foe is stunned 24 hours.	Strike to foe's head sends him 10' backwards. If helmeted, +9 hits, the helm is destroyed, and foe stunned 6 rnds. If not, foe is in a coma for 4 weeks.	Pinpoint strike breaks foe's neck. Foe falls back 5' spins, and stumbles to the ground. Foe dies of shock and suffocation in 3 rnds.
100	Brutal hip strike knocks foe down, tears tendon and shatters joint. Foe stunned and unable to parry for 9 hours. Leg useless, foe is at -90.	Inspired back strike sends foe flying 10' and onto his face. Severe nerve damage. Foe is paralyzed from waist down.	Upper chest strike knocks foe 10' sideways. Foe falls down and breaks both arms. Foe is sent into a 2 month coma.	Savage blow to foe's head knocks foe down. Foe falls into coma and dies in 12 rnds due to severed vein. Add +20 next roll.	Frightening strike to foe's temple knocks foe back 20'. Foe dies instantly. Add +20 to your next 3 rolls. Be kind now.

CT-09 LARGE CRITICAL STRIKE TABLE

	NORMAL	MAGIC	MITHRIL	HOLY ARMS	SLAYING
01-05	+12 hits. Your weapon breaks. You are upset.	+15 hits. You fumble your weapon and must parry next rnd. Good luck pal.	+18 hits you move poorly and yield the initiative next rnd.	+20 hits. Flat blow. Subtract 10 from your next swing.	+5 hits.
06-10	+3 hits.	+4 hits.	+5 hits.	+9 hits.	+10 hits.
11-20	+6 hits.	+8 hits.	+9 hits.	+12 hits.	+15 hits.
21-30	+9 hits.	+10 hits.	+12 hits.	+15 hits.	+20 hits.
31-40	+12 hits.	+15 hits.	+20 hits.	+25 hits.	+30 hits.
41-50	+15 hits.	+18 hits.	+25 hits.	+30 hits.	Light wound. +12 hits. Foe takes 5 hits/rnd and is forced to parry 1 rnd. Add +10 to your next swing.
51-65	+20 hits.	+25 hits.	+30 hits.	Light wound. +10 hits. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd and is forced to parry next rnd. You have initiative for 3 rnds.	Hard flat swing. +15 hits and foe is staggered. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for the next rnd.
66	Well placed strike to foe's neck severs the jugular vein. +15 hits. Foe dies in 6 rnds, and is inactive until then.	Vicious strike to abdominal region destroys a variety of important organs. Foe drops and dies in 3 rnds. +30 hits.	Strike to foe's heart. +12 hits and foe dies instantly. Add +10 to your next swing. Very clean kill.	Inspired strike that catches foe between the eyes. +20 hits. Foe dies instantly. You have 1/2 a rnd left to act.	Strike through foe's ear destroys brain. Foe dies immediately. Add +10 to all friends' swings next rnd.
67-70	+25 hits.	+30 hits.	Light wound. +15 hits. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds and fights at -20. Add +10 to your next swing.	Hard strike. +20 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. Add +10 to next swing.	Brutal strike through foe's heart. +20 hits. Foe dies immediately. Add +10 to your next swing.
71-80	+30 hits.	Light wound. +13 hits. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds and is unable to parry for the next rnd.	Hard blow. +20 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. Foe takes 3 hits /rnd due to light wound.	Strike to foe's leg. +9 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 1 rnd. Foe is at -10, takes 3 hits/rnd.	Shatter shoulder in foe's weapon arm. +15 hits. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds. Arm is quite useless.
81-90	Strong blast staggers foe. +20 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. Add +5 to next swing.	Hard blow stuns foe for 3 rnds. Foe is unable to parry next rnd. +22 hits. Add +10 to your next swing.	Strike to foe's leg. +15 hits. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds and fights at -20. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd.	Strike to foe's forehead. If foe has no helm, you kill him. if foe has a helm, you knock him out. +30 hits.	Strike to foe's chest destroys the heart. +25 hits. Foe dies immediately. Add +15 to your next swing.
91-95	Fine strike to foe's leg. +18 hits. Foe takes 5 hits/rnd and is at -10. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds.	Strike foe in face. +5 hits. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd and fights at -25. Add +20 to your next swing.	Strike foe in head. +30 hits and foe is knocked out. Add +10 to all friendly swings next round. Fine shot.	Cruel strike to foe's chest severs a vein. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds, falls into unconsciousness, then dies after 6 rnds.	Sever an artery in foe's leg. +10 hits. Foe dies after 12 sad rnds of inactivity.
96-98	Strike foe in heart. Foe dies instantly and falls upon you. You then take 20 hits and are pinned for 6 rnds.	Strike foe through both lungs. Foe dies in 3 rounds. Your weapon is stuck in foe for 12 rnds. +25 hits.	Strike foe in nose and drive bone into brain. Foe dies instantly and you have a half rnd to act. Clean kill.	Strike through foe's ear drops sucker.+15 hits. Foe dies next rnd. Add +25 to your next swing.	Shatter foe's skull. +30 hits. Foe dies instantly. A piece of foe's skull sails straight back to 10 feet. Not pretty.
99-100	Strike through foe's lungs. Foe falls down and dies after 6 rnds. +24 hits. Add +20 to all friendly swings next rnd.	Hard but flat strike. Foe takes +35 hits, is stunned for 1 rnd, and is unable to parry. Your weapon breaks in half.	Strike foe in neck. +20 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 6 rnds - then dies. Your weapon is stuck 2 rnds.	Blind for cleanly. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. +5 hits. Foe is at -100. Precision surgery.	Strike foe through cheek. Foe dies immediately. +15 hits. Unfortunately, your weapon is stuck in the bone for 2 rnds.
101-150	Awesome strike. +50 hits. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds and is unable to parry. Foe fights at -25.	Strike to side of foe's head knocks foe out. +20 hits. Foe is out for at least 3 hours. Add +10 to your next swing.	Strike to foe's chin shatters jaw and knocks foe out. +60 hits and foe is in a coma foe 30 days.	Shatter foe's knee. Foe takes 2 hits per round, fights at -30, and is stunned for 3 rnds.	Sever a vein in foe's forelimb. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 6 rnds. Foe then falls dead. +20 hits.
151-175	Strike drives bone into kidneys and liver. Foe falls, taking 40 hits. Foe then dies —pity.	Strike drives shattered remnants of foe's jaw into the brain. Foe dies instantly. You have 1/2 rnd left to act.	Strike to foe's abdomen destroys a variety of important organs. Foe drops and dies after 6 rnds. +30 hits.	Smooth strike through foe's cheek. +10 hits. Foe dies immediately. You have a half rnd left in which to act.	Strike through foe's neck. Foe dies instantly. +25 hits. Add +10 to your next swing. Fine piece of work.
176-200	Strike to bowels destroys foe's abdominal areas. Foe falls and dies after 12 rnds. +35 hits. Add +15 to your next swing.	Strike through foe's ear kills foe with ease. +10 hits. Add +20 to the swings of all nearby allies next rnd.	Strike severs and artery in foe's leg. Foe fights at -20 for 2 rnds, then drops. Foe is then inactive and dies after 6 rnds.	Strike severs foe's spine. +20 hits. Foe drops immediately and is paralyzed from the waist down.	Strike foe through the eye. Foe dies immediately. +15 hits. +20 to your next swing. You have a half rnd to act.
201-250	Blow to foe's forelimb severs a vein and stuns foe for 6 rnds. Foe drops on round 7. passes out, then dies. +15 hits.	Strike severs foe's spine. +15 hits. Foe is paralyzed from the neck down. Sadly, your weapon breaks in half.	Strike to foe's heart. +20 hits foe dies instantly. Add +15 to all friendly swings for the next 2 rnds of action.	Strike to foe's heart. +25 hits. Foe dies. Add +20 to all friendly swings for the next 3 rnds of action.	Strike carries all the way through foe's head. Foe dies instantly. The action carries onto any nearby opponent this rnd.
251 +	Extremely hard but flat swing. +35 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds. Unfortunately, you knock yourself out.	Strike through foe's eye proves fatal. Foe dies immediately. +20 hits. Add +25 to your next swing.	Blind foe with vicious crossing strike. Foe is at -100 and is upset. +10 hits and foe is quite stunned for 6 rnds.	Strike through foe's ribs punctures a lung. +30 hits. Foe is knocked out. Your weapon is stuck for 6 rnds. Good luck.	Blind foe with precision strike across eyes. +6 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 24 rnds.

CT-10 SUPER LARGE CRITICAL STRIKE TABLE

	NORMAL	MAGIC	MITHRIL	HOLY ARMS	SLAYING
01-05	+10 hits, but your weapon breaks in half. Shoddy workmanship.	+10 hits, but you drop your weapon and it will take 2 rnds to get it back. Bum luck buddy.	+10 hits, but you fumble your weapon for remainder of rnd. You are stunned next rnd.	+10 hits, but you fumble your weapon for remainder of rnd. You must parry next rnd at -5.	+10 hits, but you must parry next round.
06-10	+2 hits.	+3 hits.	+4 hits.	+6 hits.	+8 hits.
11-20	+3 hits.	+4 hits.	+5 hits.	+8 hits.	+10 hits.
21-30	+4 hits.	+5 hits.	+6 hits.	+10 hits.	+12 hits.
31-40	+5 hits.	+6 hits.	+7 hits.	+12 hits.	+15 hits.
41-50	+6 hits.	+7 hits.	+8 hits.	+15 hits.	+18 hits.
51-65	+7 hits.	+8 hits.	+9 hits.	+18 hits.	+20 hits.
66	+20 hits.	Light wound. +12 hits. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd and fights at -10. Your weapon breaks.	Light wound. +15 hits foe takes 5 hits per rnd, fights at -10, and yields initiative next rnd.	Heavy wound. +20 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry next rnd. Foe fights -15 and takes 10 hits/rnd.	Strike foe's heart and kill sucker. Add +20 to your next swing you are, however, covered with foe's blood. +50 hits.
67-70	+8 hits.	+9 hits.	+10 hits,	+20 hits.	Heavy blow breaks bones in foe's upper body. +30 hits. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. Flat strike.
71-80	+9 hits.	+10 hits.	+15 hits.	Light wound. +13 hits. Foe takes 5 hits/rnd, fights -10, and yields the initiative. Add +10 to your next swing.	Hard blow. +24 hits and foe fights at -20. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds and unable to parry. Foe takes 5 hits per rnd.
81-90	+10 hits.	+15 hits.	+20 hits.	Light wound. +12 hits. Foe takes 4 hits/rnd and must parry next rnd. Add +20 to your next rnd.	Heavy wound. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds. Foe takes 20 hits/rnd and fights at -25. +25 hits.
91-95	+15 hits.	+20 hits.	Light wound. +12 hits. Foe takes 4 hits/rnd and you have the initiative next 2 rnds. Add +10 next swing.	Hard blow. +25 hits. Foe is stunned for 2 rnds and is unable to parry next rnd. Foe takes 3 hits/rnd.	Strike to neck severs a variety of blood vessels and knocks foe down. Foe expires in 3 rnds due to shock. +35 hits. Nice...
96-98	Blow severs vein and artery. Foe is stunned for 12 rnds, drops, then dies. Awesome.	Massive blow to neck crushes bone and breaks spine. Foe dies in 1 rnd, but drops instantly. Add +25 to next swing.	Blow to lower skull area kills foe instantly. Foe staggers for 1 round before dropping. Add +20 to your next swing.	You cut foe's skull in half. Weapon is stuck in carnage for 6 rnds. Add +10 to all friendly swings for 6 rnds.	Strike drives bone through Foe's heart. Foe dies instantly, but your weapon is stuck in foe for 12 rnds. +40 hits.
99-100	Blow shatters bone. +30 hits and 10 hits/rnd due to compound fracture. Foe is at -25.	Strike foe in leg and sever vein. +25 hits. Foe drops in 2 rnds and dies. Foe can fight in the interim.	Crush bones in Foe's neck. 50% chance foe is paralyzed from neck down. 50% chance that foe is killed. You have a half rnd left to act.	Strike through heart kills foe. +20 hits. 25% chance foe falls on you out of spite.	Catch foe between the eyes and shatter the skull. Foe dies instantly. You have a half round to act. Add +25 to your next swing.
101-150	Light wound. +12 hits. Foe bleeds at 1 hit/rnd. Add +10 to your next swing.	Light wound. +13 hits and foe must parry next rnd. Foe takes 2 hits/rnd. Add +20 to your next swing.	Hard blow. +30 hits. Foe is stunned for 3 rnds and is unable to parry during next rnd. Add +10 to your next swing.	Serious compound fracture. +30 hits and foe is stunned, unable to parry, for 2 rnds.	Strike foe through leg and sever vein. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 6 rnds. Foe then dies. +20 hits.
151-175	Blow cuts muscle and causes light wound. +20 hits. Foe is at -20 and takes 5 hits/rnd.	Blow stuns foe for 1 rnd and foe is unable to parry. +25 hits. Foe is at -20 and is quite upset.	Knock foe down. +25 hits. Foe is down and unable to parry for next 2 rnds. Add +10 to your next swing.	Knock foe down with a vicious blow. +40 hits. 50% chance of coma -- 50% chance foe is down and unable to parry 6 rnds.	Awesome blow knocks foe down. Foe breaks back and neck and suffocates in 12 rnds. +25 hits. Add +20 to next swing.
176-200	Blow cuts tendons. +15 hits and foe fights at -25. Add +20 to your next swing.	Knock foe down. +20 hits. Foe is down for 2 rnds and unable to parry. Add +25 to your next swing.	Heavy wound. +28 hits and foe is at -40. Foe is unable to parry and stunned for next 3 rnds. Foe takes 10 hits per rnd.	Strike severs vast number of blood vessels. +25 hits and foe is stunned, unable to parry, for 9 rnds. Foe is at -25.	Strike through foe's eye hits home and rips through brain. +24 hits. Foe drops immediately and dies. Fine blast.
201-250	Blow shatters bone. +35 hits. Foe takes 10 hits/rnd, is stunned 2 rnds, and fights at -30.	Heavy wound. +35 hits and foe is stunned for 3 rnds, unable to parry. Foe fights at -40 and takes 10 hits/rnd.	Vicious blow to foe's leg. Foe takes 12 hits per rnd and fights at -50. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 6 rnds. +30 hits.	Strike through foe's ear. +15 hits. Foe dies of massive brain damage in 3 rnds. Add +20 to your next swing.	Magnificent abdominal strike drops foe in a heap. +35 hits and foe dies of shock in 4 rnds. You are stunned next rnd.
251 +	Foe is blinded. +20 hits and foe fights at -100. Foe is stunned and unable to parry for 6 rnds.	Strike through foe's eye. You kill foe instantly. Add +20 to your next swing. 20% chance your weapon is stuck in foe for 3 rnds.	Awe inspiring strike drives bone through both lungs. Foe takes 100 hits, falls in a coma, and dies in 18 rnds.	Incredible strike severs an artery and vein and breaks foe's spine. +50 hits, falls, and dies after 2 rounds of agony.	Strike through side kills foe after a chain reaction of broken bones splinter. You are covered with foe's blood. +100 hits.

CT-11 WEAPON FUMBLE TABLE

	HAND ARMS (1-HANDED)	HAND ARMS (2-HANDED)	SPEAR & POLE ARMS	MOUNTED ARMS	THROWN ARMS	Bows
01-25	Lose your grip and the opportunity to get in an open blow. Maybe you will improve.	Lose your grip. You lose the opportunity to take an open swing.	Lose your grip. You lose the opportunity to take an open swing.	Lose your grip. You lose the opportunity to take an open strike.	Lose your grip. You elect not to attack because of lost control.	Lose your grip. You elect not to attack. Good choice.
26-30	Drop your weapon. It will take 1 rnd to draw a new one, or 2 rounds to recover old one.	Drop your weapon. It will take 2 rnds to draw new one or 4 rnds to recover old one.	Fumble your delivery. You lose the option to attack but you can still parry.	Fumble your delivery. You lose 2 rnds but can still parry.	You rumble your delivery and hang onto your weapon. Subtract 10 from your next attack.	One's ten thumbs just cannot handle loading. You lose your action for this rnd.
31-40	You slip with grace and lose the opportunity to get in the vital blow.	You slip into fog of mind. You lose 1 rnd in order to collect your thoughts.	You slip and are stunned for 1 rnd. All right, you just look clumsy. Try again.	You slip and lose your saddle position. You lose 2 rnds but can still parry.	You slip and lose 2 rnds to fully recover. You hold onto weapon and still parry.	You fumble your ammunition. You lose 2 rnds trying to recover. Real weak, kid.
41-50	Bad follow through. You lose your opportunity and give yourself 1 hit. Real weak.	Stumble over an unseen imaginary deceased turtle. You lose 2 rnds of offensive action but can parry.	Lose your grip and juggle weapon for 2 rnds. You can still parry. Your next swing is at -10.	Your mount rears and you are quite stunned for 2 rnds during the recovery.	You fumble your weapon after losing your grip. You are stunned for 3 rnds.	Break arrow and lose your cool. You find yourself out of 2 rnds of action.
51-60	You slip without grace and lose 2 rnds worth of opportunities. Good luck Pal.	Bad move. You lose 2 rnds of open swings. Fortunately, you can still parry.	You slip and almost fall. You are stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds.	You lose your grip and fumble your weapon. You are stunned for 3 rnds.	Poor release. Weapon lands harmlessly 20' to the left of target.	Drop your arrow. You lose 2 rnds reloading. Try hand arms next time.
61-70	Lose your grip and juggle your weapon for 2 rnds. You can still parry.	Lose your grip and juggle your weapon for 2 rnds. You can still parry.	Lose your grip and juggle weapon for 3 rnds. Your next swing is at -10.	Your poor mount stumbles and you are stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds.	Very poor release sends weapon off directly to the right. Reroll if someone lies in the new path.	Drop your bow. You lose 2 rnds while retrieving and reloading it.
71-80	Lose your grip and juggle your weapon for 2 rnds. Unfortunately, you cannot parry.	Very bad move. You are stunned and unable to parry for 2 rnds. Not good.	Fumble your follow-through. You lose 3 rnds. You are stunned for 2 rnds.	You break your weapon and lose 2 rnds while drawing a new one.	You slip and lose 3 rnds to fully recover. You hold onto weapon, but cannot parry.	Bowstring breaks. You lose 6 rnds while restringing bow or 2 rnds while drawing a new weapon.
81-85	You lose your "wind" and realise that you should relax and not swing for 2 rnds.	Lose your grip and juggle your weapon for 3 rnds. You can still parry.	Clumsy move. You are stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds.	You drop your weapon in one of your lighter moments. Lose 2 rnds drawing a new one.	You drop your weapon. It will take 2 rounds to draw new one or 4 rnds to recover old one.	You fumble your weapon. You are stunned and quite unable to parry for the next 3 rnds.
86-90	Foe's smooth moves leave you stunned for 2 rnds. Hopefully, you will learn.	Incredibly bad move. You are stunned and unable to parry for 3 long rnds.	Drop your weapon. It will take 2 rnds to draw new one or 6 rnds to recover old one.	You break your weapon and lose 2 rnds drawing a new one. You take 10 hits.	You fumble your weapon badly but hang onto it. You are stunned and unable to parry for 6 rnds.	You let your arrow fly much too soon. You strike 20' short of target. You are out for 2 rnds.
91-95	You stumble. The classless display leaves you stunned for 3 rnds. You might still survive.	You stumble and nearly fall down in an apparent attempt to commit suicide. You are stunned 4 rnds.	You trip and fall. It will take 4 rnds to recover. You are unable to parry for 3 rnds.	Your seating is improper and you find yourself stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds.	You let go of weapon too early and send it off 30' behind you.	Slip and fall down. You are stunned for 6 rnds, and unable to parry for 2 rnds. Your shot goes astray.
96-99	Swallow tongue in the excitement. You are stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds.	You trip and fall. It will take 4 rnds to recover. You are unable to parry for 3 rnds.	You injure your shoulder. You are stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds and fight at -25.	Your body takes the impact. You take 20 hits. Stunned and unable to parry 6 rnds.	You fall down. Your shot goes astray. You are stunned for 12 rnds.	Break your bow. You are stunned and unable to parry for 4 rnds of action. Good luck, pal.
100	Bad taste and poor execution. You attempt to maim yourself. Roll on the "D" critical table (Slash).	Worst move seen in ages. 50% chance you are out 2 days with a pulled groin. 50% chance opponent out 3 rnds laughing.	You break your weapon and are stunned and unable to parry for 6 rnds.	You fall off of your mount. Role on the "D" crush critical strike table.	You hit yourself during delivery. Roll on the "D" critical strike table (crushes).	Poor judgment. You let arrow fly and lose an ear. +5 hits. You take 2 hits per rnd.

CT-12 NON-WEAPON FUMBLE TABLE

	MA STRIKES	MA SWEEPS	NATURAL ATTACK	ANIMAL
01-25	Target is very fast. Lose the opportunity to attack.	Your grip on foe's arm is tenuous at best. Try again next rnd.	You stop for a breather. Try again next rnd.	Your foe's defenses seem too formidable. Try again next rnd.
26-30	Stumble on your own two feet. Take the rest of the rnd to regain balance.	Your attack is weak and off-balance. Spend the remainder of the rnd recovering.	You are distracted. Lose your opportunity to attack.	His sudden movement surprised you. You lose the opportunity to attack.
31-40	You thought you knew what you were doing. Spend the rest of the rnd remembering how to do that move.	You stub your toe during delivery. You fail to connect and spend the remainder of this rnd stunned.	Your attack is ineffective, and your attack bends a limb in a painful way. You are stunned for the remainder of this rnd.	You attack too quickly. Coming away with only cloth. You are stunned the remainder of the rnd.
41-50	Overextend yourself. Spend next rnd parrying while your muscles recover.	You lose your balance during the throw. You must parry for 2 rnds while you recover.	You duck just in time! Spend the next rnd parrying while you find a new opening.	You realize that this foe may be too much. You must attack a different foe next rnd.
51-60	In the flurry, you have forgotten your best moves. May only make 1 strike attacks for 2 rnds	Ill-timed sweep results in your attempt to trip the ground. This stuns you for 2 rnds.	You're thrown off balance! You may only make small attacks for the next 2 rnds.	You must change opponents next rnd. In addition, you can only make Small attacks for 2 rnds.
61-65	Mistaken attack causes awkward position and slight muscle spasms. You must parry for 2 rnds.	Foe's deft move leaves you trying to throw the air. You must parry for 2 rnds while looking for the right opening.	Your attack misses widely. You nearly trip yourself and stagger wildly. You must parry for 2 rnds while you recover.	You are confused, all attacks for the next 3 rnds are at half offense while you orient.
66	What were you thinking! You strike the nearest solid object that isn't your opponent. Give yourself an 'A' Krush critical.	Acrobatic move leaves you flat on your back! Take an 'A' Krush critical.	A clean hit, on yourself!. Take an 'A' critical.	The wind changes and you smell food! You must disengage and seek out an easier source of food.
67-70	Bad positioning. You must parry for 2 rnds while you recover.	Foe is just too powerful! You contemplate your last lesson while parrying for the next 2 rnds.	Your left foot finds your right foot and you trip. You can only parry for 2 rnds while you get your feet back into position.	You are distracted by a fly that keeps buzzing your head. You can only use half your normal attack ability for 2 rnds.
71-80	Attempt at an advanced technique stuns you for the remainder of the rnd and the next rnd.	Foe easily avoids your clumsy sweep. You are out of position and stunned and unable to parry for 1 rnd.	Your attack is humorous. You are stunned for 2 rnds as you attack into a solid object just as your foe ducks.	That shiny piece of metal keeps distracting you. You suffer a -50 for 2 rnds.
81-85	Your knee connects with foe's solid bone, causing an interesting sensation. You are stunned for one rnd and unable to parry for 2 rnds.	You've suddenly forgotten the follow through move on that throw. You lose 3 rnds of action while trying to remember it.	Your attack crashes you into a wall (Or similar solid). You lose three rounds of action as you get off the wall and back into the action.	Was that your babies crying? Suffer a -50 for 3 rnds before you discover it was that mocking bird again.
86-90	You "know" that your strike was amazing. However, foe is lucky to have blocked it. You are stunned for 2 rnds by his intuition.	You suddenly understand what your teacher has been telling you all of those years! You are stunned for 2 rnds. Go ahead; reminisce.	Ouch! You are stunned for 2 rnds as a pinched nerve sends agony through your body.	You are intimidated by foe's sudden surge of strength. Perhaps this was a bad idea. Suffer a -50 for 2 rnds while you seek a way to disengage.
91-95	You twist your ankle in a recovery. You fall and manage to stun yourself in the process.	Your "graceful" sweep results in your own fall. You are stunned for 2 rnds, through you quickly jump to your feet.	You slip on a wet spot on the floor. You go down hard. You are stunned for 2 rnds.	Your unexpected jump surprised not only your foe, but also yourself. You land wrong. Take an 'A' Krush critical.
96-99	In the excitement, you try to make your 2 feet be in 3 places at once. You fall, stunning yourself for 3 rnds. You are unable to parry for 2 rnds.	Your indecision causes you to attempt 2 different throws at once. You are stunned and unable to parry for 3 rnds. Quick Thinking!	As you duck a blow, you lose your footing. You fall down for 1 rnd, stunned no parry for the next, and then just stunned on the last.	You duck to one side to avoid foe's attack. Unfortunately, you get tangled up in the underbrush. You suffer a -50 to all actions for 3 rnds.
100	You forget even the most basic of moves. You throw your self at your opponent, giving yourself a "B" Krush critical.	Awkward sweep results in you going down and slamming your head. You are stunned and unable to parry for 6 rnds.	Completely overbalanced during that missed attack. You hit your head on on something solid as you fall. You are stunned and unable to parry for 6 rnds.	Run away! You must turn tail and run. Survival instincts say its time to leave the scene. Foe gets an attack at your back as you leave.

6.0 ANIMAL AND MONSTER STATISTICS



The animal statistics given in the Animal Statistics Chart are for animals that have actually existed on our world. The statistics given are suggested values for their use with *AL*. They indicate which *AL* attack tables to use and what modifications to make. These animals are intended to be examples of how to use the *AL* system to simulate any animal.

Human "Speeds" would normally range from Creeping to Fast in animal terms.

Our assumption for animals having a large number of hits is that: hits only represent pain, shock, and minor damage that result in unconsciousness; they do not represent critical damage. Men (without training) tend to faint, pass out, or go into shock when encountering too much pain, while beasts tend to react to pain instinctively by avoiding it or by attacking the source of the pain. Seldom do aggressive animals "pass out". Animals have other major disadvantages: they tend to act in a predictable manner and they cannot parry attacks.

The creatures in the Monster Statistics Chart are fantasy (made up) creatures. They are very powerful, and their use in play

often depends on special abilities and the world system being used. They are included to illustrate how you can make up your own monsters using this system.

GMs that want more complete creature descriptions (for animals and monsters) should refer to *ICE's Creatures & Treasures* (see Section 1.2). *CT* provides complete descriptions for over 500 animals, races and fantastic beasts.

Note: *The OB's and DB's given to monsters and animals are based upon normal Rolemaster values. In these systems, a fighter can have an offensive bonus as high as 80 to 90 at around 5th level. For use with other systems, the OB's and DB's given should be examined for their relation to character bonuses. It may be that the bonuses given should be cut to between 50-70% for some systems.*

ANIMAL STATISTICS

Most animals will rarely attack a human unless they or their young are threatened. When an attack does occur,

however, it is often sudden and ferocious. The ferocity of animal attacks is reflected to a certain degree by the ten animal attack tables found in *Claw Law*. Some of these tables make huge animals more terrible than the most fearsome weapon in *Arms Law*. The comparative ferocity and prowess of animals is subject to the value judgments of the GM.

The Animal Statistics Chart provides some suggested combat capabilities for common earthly animals using the animal attack charts. Only the broad physical characteristics are presented. The GM should develop the tactical application of the animals' characteristics (as well as any unusual abilities).

MONSTER STATISTICS

A sample of commonly used fantasy monsters is provided on the Monster Statistics Chart. *AL* only provides the Combat capabilities of the listed monsters. Any special abilities (fire-breathing, invisibility, flying,

etc.) must be provided by whatever spell and ability system you use in your game.

DETERMINING THE TYPE OF ATTACK

Each animal described on the Animal Statistics Chart has at least one type of attack and possibly as many as three (Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary). To determine which attack is used, roll percentile dice (1-100). Low (and in the given percent range, the last number) indicates that the primary attack is used while the higher rolls indicate secondary and possibly tertiary attacks.

The GM may always change the given pattern of attack for a given animal or situation; the provided values are only meant to be guidelines for the use of the *Claw Law* tables.

Example: *Examine the Wolverine entry. On a roll of 1-40 the wolverine will use the Bite Attack Table with an offensive bonus of 50 and a Maximum result of Medium (M). On a roll of 41-50, the*



wolverine will use the Claw/Talon Attack Table with an OB of 45 and a Maximum result of Medium. On a roll of 51-100, the Wolverine will make both of the attacks just mentioned.

An attack marked with a « or √ can as a result of another attack by the same animal has already obtained a critical strike this round.

« – If the attack given on the left (i.e. the primary attack for a secondary attack or the secondary attack for a tertiary attack) has obtained a non-Tiny critical this round, then this attack occurs in the same round.

√ – If the attack given on the left (i.e. the primary attack for a secondary attack or the secondary attack for a tertiary attack) has obtained a non-Tiny critical this round, then this attack occurs in the following round.

Opt – The creature may use this attack (usually a weapon) if it desires (usually determined by the GM).

Example: A Gorgon attacks a man. On its first round of attack it has a 100% chance of using its Medium Horn attack with a 40 OB ("40 MHo 100"). It gives the man a "10AP" result. Since it got a non-Tiny critical result, it makes

a Large Bash attack with an OB of 60 ("60 LBa «"); otherwise, it would not have gotten any more attacks in the first round. With the large bash attack, it gives the man an "11BU". Since the Gorgon got a non-Tiny critical with its large bash attack, it will get to make a Large Trample-Stomp attack with a 50 OB next round ("50 LTs √").

Intelligent creatures can parry normally if they have something to parry with (e.g. horns, a shell, armor, etc.) otherwise they use the 2 OB = 1 DB parrying mechanic described in Section 2.2. Unintelligent creatures generally go full OB in a combat situation, unless they are trying to flee, in which case they generally put all activity into movement rather than parry.

CONVERTING AND CREATING CREATURES

Trained or usually intelligent animals may have higher offensive bonuses, and use different combinations of attacks than those presented on the Statistics Charts. These statistics are only meant to be a sample and the GM should feel free to use the provided tables for describing and designing their own animals and monsters.

A good rule of thumb for converting monsters is to:



06-01 SIZE CHART

Size	DB Mod. *
Tiny	+30
Small	+20
Medium	0
Large	-10
Huge	-20

* —These modifications have already been factored into the animal and monster stats given. They are included to facilitate designing your own animals and monsters.

06-02 SPEED CHART

Code	(MS) * Base Rate	DB Modifications		(AQ) Initiative Points
		(MS) † Flee/Evade	(AQ) ‡ Charge/Lunge	
CR Creeping	-20	0	0	-20
VS Very Slow	-10	0	0	-10
SL Slow	0	0	0	+0
MD Medium	10	-5	5	+10
MF Moderately Fast	20	-10	10	+20
FA Fast	30	-15	15	+30
VF Very Fast	40	-20	20	+40
BF Blindingly Fast	50	-20	25	+50

* —These modifications have already been factored into the animal and monster stats given. They are included to facilitate designing your own animals and monsters.

† —This DB Modifier applies if the animal is actively fleeing or evading pursuit. The animal must be moving.

‡ —This DB Modifier is only used when an animal attacks a target from the front without surprise. The animal's DB is only modified with respect to the target's attack. If this modifier is applied, the target gets the first attack.

†, ‡ —Have not been factored into the DBs of the sample animals and monsters, and thus must be applied as the situation calls for.

- Determine the size (Tiny, Small, Medium, Large, or Huge) and type of attack.
- Determine the Maximum damage for each type of attack (usually the size).
- Determine an appropriate offensive bonus. If this cannot be easily set, approximate it by +10 per hit die that the creature normally has under your system.

The following charts can also be useful in handling *AL* creatures during play and in converting other creature statistics into *AL* statistics.

LARGER/SMALLER THAN NORMAL ANIMALS

The statistics given for animals on these charts apply to the size and nature of the

animal found in our world, for creatures smaller than normal (e.g. a baby elephant), decrease the Size, Hits, and Max (on attacks), but leave the pattern of attack the same. Similarly, for larger than normal animals (e.g. giant crabs, huge birds, giant spiders, etc.) increase the Size, Hits, and Max (on attacks), but leave the pattern of attack the same. The OBs for various attacks should be decreased for smaller animals and increased for larger animals.

ATTACKS BY GROUPS OF SMALL ANIMALS

Swarms or groups of tiny creatures (Bees, Ants, etc.) may be given a small attack on the appropriate table. Some of these "swarm" attacks are indicated on the charts (Bees, Birds, Crabs, Lizards, etc.).

06-03 ANIMAL STATISTICS CHART

Name	Size	Hits	AT (DB)	Speed MS/AQ	Level	Primary Attack	Secondary Attack	Tertiary Attack	Special
Alligator (Crocodile)	L	120	7(0)	MD/MD	2	60 LBi 100	—	—	DB = +20, OB = +20 if in water.
Baboon	M	50	3(10)	MD/FA	3	40 MGr 70	60 MBi «	40 MBi 30	Usually in tribal groups.
Barracuda	M	40	1(40)	VF/VF	2	45 MBi 100	—	—	—
Bat	S	4	1(60)	VF/VF	1	20 SBi 100	—	—	—
Bear (grappling)	L	170	8(10)	MF/MF	5	70 LGr 100	60 LCI «	20 MBi «	Attack mode is based on situation.
(charging)	L	170	8(10)	MF/MF	5	60 LBa 100	—	—	—
Bees	T	1	1(40)	MD/VF	1	-10 Ti 100	Swarm —20 SSt	—	Poison does hit 1 hit/bee.
Bird (small)	T	5	1(70)	VF/FA	1	0 Ti 100	6 or more —0 SCl	—	Sparrows, doves, etc.
(large)	S	8	1(50)	FA/FA	1	0 SPi 100	3 or more —20 MCl	—	Gull, ravens, etc.
Boa Constrictor (15')	M	50	3(0)	SL/SL	2	60 MGr 100	75LGr ?	—	—
Boar	M	120	4(30)	FA/MD	3	40 LHo 100	30 MBa «	20 MTs «	Unpredictable, ill-tempered.
Bull	L	150	4(10)	MF/MF	3	35 MHo 80	40 LBa 20	30 LTs «	—
Cat (leopard, etc.)	M	100	3(40)	VF/VF	3	40 MCl 40	60 MBa 60	60 MBi ?	Good stalkers, and ambushers.
Cheetah	M	70	3(50)	BF/VF	3	45 MCl 80	65 MBi «	45 MBi 20	Little endurance.
Condor	L	90	1(30)	VF/MF	4	50 LCI 100	45 MPi ?	—	—
Crab	T	8	2(10)	VS/MD	1	0 Ti 100	6 or more —35 SPi	—	—
Deer (Stag, etc.)	M	70	3(40)	VF/FA	2	20 MHo 90	20 MTs 10	—	Males only.
Dolphin	M	80	1(40)	VF/FA	8	50 MBa 100	—	—	Intelligent.
Eagle	M	30	1(30)	FA/FA	3	45 MCl 100	35 SPi ?	—	—
Elephant (male)	L*	450	12(10)	FA/FA	7	90 HHo 70	80 HBa 30	75 HTs «	Could grapple if trained.
(female)	L*	450	12(10)	FA/FA	7	80 HBa 100	75 HTs «	—	Could grapple if trained.
Elk (male)	L	200	8(10)	FA/FA	3	100 HHo 100	90 LBa «	60 LTs «	Loner except during mating season.
Falcon	S	25	1(60)	VF/BF	2	30 MCl 100	20 SPi ?	—	—
Gorilla	L	120	3(0)	MD/FA	4	45 LGr 80	70 MBi «	50 MBi 20	—
Hawk	S	25	1(60)	VF/VF	2	40 MCl 100	25 SPi ?	—	—
Horse (charging)	L	150	3(20)	FA/FA	3	50 LBa 100	35 LTs «	—	Mid-sized warhorse, bonuses vary for heavier or lighter horses.
(rearing)	L	150	3(20)	FA/FA	3	50 MCr 70	45 LTs ?	30 MBi 30	—
Housecat	S	10	1(40)	FA/FA	1	10 Ti 60	0 Ti 20	Both 20	—
Hyenas (Jackals, etc.)	M	70	3(40)	VF/FA	2	45 MBi 100	—	—	Large packs, cunning.
Killer Whale	L*	600	8(20)	VF/VF	8	120 HBi 80	150 HGr «	100 HGr 20	Intelligent, voracious.
Kraken (squid-like)	L*	200	8(0)	MF/VF	8	100 HGr 100	70 HPi ?	—	Pi attack due to beak.
Lion	L	150	4(20)	FA/MF	5	85 LCI 100	85 LBi «	120 LCI ?	3rd attack as long as crits obtained.
Lizard (general class)	T	8	1(80)	BF/VF	1	0 Ti 100	6 or more —10 SPi	—	—
(large)	S	16	1(50)	FA/MF	1	10 SPi 100	3 or more —40 SPi	—	If poisonous. 1st attack is 50%
Lobster	S	10	12(10)	VS/MD	1	20 SPi 100	—	—	—
Maatajtay	M	35	1(40)	VF/VF	3	30 SBa 100	—	—	—
Mongoose	S	35	3(70)	FA/BF	2	50 SBi 100	—	—	DB unusually large due to AQ.
Moose	L	120	4(20)	FA/MF	3	30 LHo 100	40 LBa «	60 LTs ?	Males only.
Moray Eel	M	75	3(0)	SL/MF	2	100 LBi 100	—	—	Ambush attacks on sea floor.
Octopus (large)	M	40	1(30)	FA/FA	2	60 MGr 100	40 SPi «	—	—
Owl	M	35	1(30)	FA/FA	1	40 MCl 100	40 SPi ?	—	Primarily nocturnal.
Pike	M	45	1(40)	VF/VF	2	30 SBi 100	—	—	—
Piranha	T	4	1(70)	VF/VF	1	25 Ti 100	6 or more —25 SBi	—	+20 when water bloody.
Rats	S	5	1(30)	MD/MF	1	0 SBi 100	3 or more —30 SBi	—	—
Rhinoceros	L	240	12(0)	MD/MF	7	130 HHo 100	110 Hba «	110 HTs ?	Blind charge, poor eyesight.
Sabertooth Tiger	L	250	8(30)	VF/VF	5	110 LBi 70	70 LCI 20	Both 10	—
Scorpion	T	2	1(40)	MD/VF	1	10 SSt 100	6 or more —50 SSt	—	Very poisonous, 1-50 hits.
Shark	L	250	4(20)	FA/FA	5	100 LBi 100	—	—	+30 when water bloody.
Snake (non-constr.)	S	10	1(50)	FA/VF	1	25 Ti 100	6 or more —0 SHo	—	—
(large, non-constr.)	M	20	1(30)	FA/VF	1	10 SHo 100	3 or more —25 SHo	—	—
Spider (Ants, etc)	T	1	1(10)	CR/FA	1	-50 Ti 100	Swarm —0 Ti	—	Innocuous, possibly poisonous.
Squid (large)	S	20	1(50)	FA/FA	1	50 SGr 100	0 SPi ?	—	—
Tiger	L	150	4(30)	VF/VF	5	75 LCI 40	90 LBa 60	110 LBi ?	Rushes from short range.
Turtle (large)	M	80	12(30)	CR/SL	3	20 MPi 100	—	—	—
(large sea)	L	120	12(40)	FA/MD	3	40 MPi 100	—	—	If not in water, as above.
Weasel	S	35	1(50)	FA/VF	1	50 MBi 100	—	—	Vicious.
Whale (Sperm Whale)	L*	700	8(50)	MF/MF	8	60 SGr 50	75 HBa 50	—	'E' Gr crit means target is swallowed.
Wildcat (many types)	S	60	3(60)	VF/VF	3	30 HCl 30	20 SBi 30	Both 40	Loners, ambushers.
Wolf	M	110	3(30)	FA/FA	3	65 MBi 100	—	—	Pack hunter, intelligent.
Wolverine	S	45	3(50)	FA/VF	2	50 LBi 40	45 MCl 10	Both 50	Extremely vicious and bellicose.

Codes: Most of these statistics are standard AL&CL combat statistics: Hits, AT = Armor Type (Section 2.1), DB = Defensive Bonus (Section 2.2), level (for RRs, see ChL and SL).

Size: T = Tiny, S = Small, M = Medium, L = Large. H = Huge. **L*** = Any criticals against this creature are resolved using the Large Creatures rules (Section 5.4). **H*** = Any criticals against this creature are resolved using the Super-Large Creature rules (Section 5.4).

Speed: See Section 4. MS = Movement Speed, the rate at which the animal is capable of traveling: AQ = Attack Quickness (speed of animal's attack).

Attacks: See Section 5. The attacks are given in the following form: OB - Attack Size - Attack Type - Additional information.

OB: The standard Offensive Bonus for this attack.

Attack Size: Maximum result allowed on attack table (see Section 5.4): S = Small, M = Medium. L = Large. H = Huge; no code for Tiny attacks.

Attack Type: Type of attack: Ba = Bash/Ram/Butt/Knock Down/Slug; Bi = Bite; Cl = Claw/Talon; Cr = Crush/Fall; Gr = Grapple/Envelop/Swallow; Ho = Horn/Tusk; Pi = Pincher/Beak; St = Stinger; Ti = Tiny Animals; Ts = Trample/Stomp; Wp = Weapons.

Additional Information: # = the % chance of this attack being used: « = If the attack given on the left (i.e., the primary attack for a secondary attack or the secondary attack for a tertiary attack) has obtained a non-Tiny critical this round, then this attack occurs in the same round: ? = If the attack given on the left (i.e., the primary attack for a secondary attack or the secondary attack for a tertiary attack) has obtained a non-Tiny critical this round, then this attack occurs in the following round: **opt** = The creature may use this attack (usually a weapon) if it desires (usually determined by the GM).

* —Defensive Bonuses (DB) so marked are obtained from the normal process with an extra bonus for especially tough hides, quickness, stature and general factors concerning the fearsomeness of the creature.

2X Damage: Target receives double the hits by the tables.

06-04 MONSTER STATISTICS CHART

Name	Size	Hits	AT (DB)	Speed MS/AQ	Level	Primary Attack	Secondary Attack	Tertiary Attack	Special
Ant (Giant)	S	25	17(30)	MD/MF	1	15 SPi 100	—	—	Assumes Ant is 1 to 2 feet long.
(Giant Warrior)	S	40	19(40)	MF/FA	2	35 MPi 100	—	—	Assumes Ant is 2 to 3 feet long.
Ape (Giant)	L	120	8(10)	MF/FA	5	55 MC1 100	70 LGr «	60 Wp ?	Can use simple hand weapons.
Basilisk	L	110	12(10*)	MD/MD	6	60LHo 100	—	—	Has special abilities.
Beetle (Giant)	M	50	16(10)	MF/FA	2	60 LPi 100	—	—	Assumes Beetle is 3 feet long.
Centaur	L	80	4(30)	VF/VF	5	50 LBa 100	40 LTs «	50 Wp opt	Intelligent Centaurs may use weapons.
Chimera	L	180	4(30*)	FA/FA	10	90 LBi 50	90 LCl 30	40 MHo 20	Has unusual abilities.
Cockatrice	S	30	3(50)	VF/MF	5	50 MPi 100	—	—	Has unusual abilities.
Crab (Giant)	M	60	16(20)	MF/MF	3	75 LPi 100	—	—	Assumes Crab is 4 feet wide.
Demon (Pale I)	M	35	1(20)	MF/FA	2	20 MBa 100	50 MCr ?	30 Wp opt	Types as given in SL. Demons from other systems may be placed into these classes.
(Pale II)	M	60	3(30)	FA/FA	4	40 LBa 100	50 LCr ?	50 Wp opt	—
(Pale 111)	M	90	4(50*)	VF/FA	8	70 LBa 100	105 LCr ?	70 Wp opt	—
(Pale IV)	M	120	4(60*)	BF/FA	13	100 LBa 100	130 LCl ?	90 Wp opt	—
(Pale V)	L*	180	8(50*)	VF/FA	18	125 LBa 100	150 HCr ?	120 Wp opt	2x damage with weapon.
(Pale VI)	L*	250	12(60*)	VF/FA	30	150 HBa 100	170 HCr ?	165 Wp opt	2x damage with weapon.
Doppelganger	M	80	4(40)	VF/BF	8	70 MCl 70	40 MBi 30	60 Wp opt	If in proper form, it can use weapons.
Dragon (typical adult)	H*	450	16(50*)	VF/FA	25	200 HBi 60	170 HCl 30	120 HBa 10	Diff. Dragons have unusual abilities.
Eagle (Giant)	L	150	3(40*)	VF/VF	8	80 LCl 100	60 LPi ?	—	Trained rider could also attack,
Efreet	M	110	1(70)	VF/VF	8	80 LBa 50	70 LGr «	60 Wp 50	Ba criticals are Heat if SL, is used.
Elemental (weak-AIR)	M	80	1(40)	VF/FA	10	40 LBa 100	40 LGr ?	—	Ba criticals are Impact if SL is used.
(weak-EARTH)	M	80	1(40)	VF/FA	10	70 LBa 100	50 MGr ?	—	—
(weak-FIRE)	M	80	1(40)	VF/FA	10	50 LBa 100	50 MGr ?	—	Ba criticals are Heat if SL is used.
(weak-WATER)	M	80	1(40)	VF/FA	10	60 LBa 100	60 MGr ?	—	Ba criticals are Impact if SL is used.
(powerful-AIR)	L*	120	1(30)	VF/FA	20	70 HBa 100	60 LGr ?	—	Ba criticals are Impact if SL is used.
(powerful-EARTH)	L*	120	1(30)	VF/FA	20	120 HBa 100	80 LGr ?	—	—
(powerful-FIRE)	L*	120	1(30)	VF/FA	20	90 HBa 100	70 LGr ?	—	Ba criticals are Heat if SL is used.
(powerful-WATER)	L*	120	1(30)	VF/FA	20	100 HBa 100	75 LGr ?	—	Ba criticals are Impact if SL is used.
Gargoyle	M	80	16(30*)	MF/FA	5	60 LCl 60	40 MBi «	Both 10	If intelligent, can use weapons.
Genie	M	90	1(40)	VF/VF	6	75 MBa 30	65 MGr «	70 Wp 70	Has unusual abilities.
Giant (small)	L*	150	4(20)	FA/FA	6	35 LBa 100	50 LCr ?	60 Wp opt	2x damage with weapon.
(medium)	L*	250	8(20*)	FA/MF	12	65 HBa 100	90 HCr ?	80 Wp opt	3x damage with weapon.
(large)	H*	350	12(30*)	FA/MF	20	75 HBa 100	100 HCr ?	120 Wp opt	4x damage with weapon.
Goblin	M	15	1(10)	MD/MF	1	20 Ti 100	25 Wp opt	—	Wears armor, wp OB varies with lvl.
Golem (Flesh)	L	100	1(15*)	MD/MD	10	100 MBa 100	50 LCr «	—	Usually have little intelligence.
(Clay)	L*	120	1(20*)	MD/MD	10	110 LBa 100	60 LCr «	—	The sizes for the golems need not be L and H; the L* and H* are given to indicate the critical charts used when Golems are attacked.
(Stone)	L*	170	16(20*)	MD/MD	10	130 LBa 100	70 LCr «	—	—
(Iron)	H	200	20(30*)	MD/MD	10	150 HBa 100	80 LCr «	—	—
(Mithril)	H*	250	20(50*)	MD/MD	10	200 HBa 100	100 HCr «	—	—
Gorgon	L	110	9(20*)	MF/VF	6	40 MHo 100	60 LBa «	50 LTs ?	Has unusual abilities.
Griffin	L	130	7(30)	VF/VF	8	70 LC1 40	60 LBi 40	Both 20	Has unusual abilities.
Harpy	M	50	2(10)	MD/MD	6	30 MCl 100	30 Wp opt	—	Has unusual abilities.
Hippogriff	L	160	8(10)	MF/FA	9	90 LC1 35	75 LPi 30	Both 35	Has unusual abilities.
Hobgoblin	M	25	1(10)	MD/FA	2	30 Ti 100	35 Wp opt	—	Wears armor, wp OB varies with lvl.
Hydra	L*	150	16(20*)	MD/FA	10	60 MBi 100	—	—	4-7 heads, each head gets an attack.
Lich	M	150	1(75*)	BF/BF	20	70 Wp 100	—	—	Has very unusual abilities, good luck.
Medusa	M	60	1(20)	MF/VF	5	30Wp 100	—	—	Has unusual abilities.
Ogre (small)	M	90	1(20)	MF/FA	4	75 MBa 90	40 MCl «	30 Wp 10	Wp capability rises with intelligence.
(large)	L*	140	1(10)	MF/FA	8	120 LBa 85	80 LCl «	60 Wp 15	Wp capability rises with intelligence.
Orc (non-combatant)	M	15	1(10)	MD/MF	1	13 Wp 60	20 Ti 40	—	Women, children and non-fighters.
(fighter)	M	45	1(10)	MD/MF	3	35 Wp 85	25 Ti 15	—	Uses weapons and armor.
(leader)	M	75	1(10)	MD/MF	6	60 Wp 95	30 Ti 05	—	Leads squads of fighters.
(commander)	M	110	1(10)	MD/MF	10	90 Wp 99	35 Ti 01	—	Rules large clans or groups of Ores.
Pegasus	L	75	3(30)	VF/FA	6	35 MCr 70	35 MTs «	30 MBi 30	Has unusual abilities.
Roc (huge bird)	L	200	4(30*)	VF/FA	10	90 HC1 100	80 LPi ?	—	Trained rider could also attack.
Sphinx	H*	250	8(30*)	VF/VF	12	170 HC1 50	150 HBi 25	Both 25	Extremely vicious physical fighter.
Titan	H*	250	8(20)	VF/VF	15	110 HBa 100	200 HCr «	120 Wp opt	4x damage with weapons, use at will.
Troll (classical, small)	L	110	11(20*)	MF/FA	5	100 LBa 70	80 LCl 30	40 MBi «	Semi-intelligent.
(classical, large)	L*	170	11(20*)	MF/FA	10	160 HBa 70	110 HCl 30	65 LBi «	Semi-intelligent.
(civilized, small)	L	100	11(20*)	MF/FA	5	100 Wp opt	50 MBa 70	40 MCl 30	Uses Wps and armor (unless disarmed).
(civilized, large)	L*	165	11(20*)	MF/FA	10	140 Wp opt	80 LBa 70	60 LCl 30	Uses Wps and armor (unless disarmed).
Undead (Class I)	M	25	1(10)	MD/FA	1	25 SBa 90	15 Wp 10	—	Classes as in SL: Undead from other systems may be placed into these classes. Sizes for Classes V and VI need not be L and H; L* and H* are given to indicate crit charts used when the Undead are attacked.
(Class II)	M	50	1(20)	MF/FA	3	40 MBa 60	45 Wp 40	—	—
(Class III)	M	100	1(30)	FA/FA	7	60 MBa 50	50 Wp 50	—	—
(Class IV)	M	135	1(40*)	VF/VF	10	95 Wp 60	70 LBa 40	—	—
(Class V)	L	165	1(40*)	VF/BF	15	110 Wp 70	90 LBa 30	—	—
(Class VI)	H*	200	1(40*)	VF/BF	20	180 Wp 80	90 HBa 20	—	—
Unicom	L	90	4(40)	BF/VF	10	100 LHo 100	30 MBa «	50 MTs «	Has unusual abilities.
Werewolf	M	130	4(50*)	VF/VF	7	65 LBi 35	50 LCl 30	Both 35	Has unusual abilities.
Werebear	L	190	8(40*)	FA/VF	8	85 LGr 100	70 LCl «	70 LBi «	Has unusual abilities.
Wyvern	L	150	16(35*)	VF/FA	10	90 LPi 60	60 LCl 20	60 LBa 20	Has unusual abilities.

APPENDIX: WEB EXTRAS

During the editorial process of this book, **ICE** made some very hard choices, to keep the size of this product from getting too large. Part of those choices included removing some options and even whole sections of the product.

Many of the options that we removed will show up in a later *Rolemaster Classic* product that is already in development. I can't really say much more about this product yet as it is, as I said, still in development, and thus some of the details regarding its content have not been finalized yet.

Regarding the whole sections that were removed, there were two. Both of those sections will be released in PDF format as free Web Extras for *Rolemaster Classic*. These PDFs will be available from the **ICE** website. Each of these items are described more fully below:

CONVERSIONS

This section will end up being turned into a PDF giving conversion notes for using *Arms Law* with other systems. Previously, this section has been in nearly every version of *Arms Law*. However, since the popularity of other systems tends to grow and shrink over time, even to the point of a system occasionally disappearing altogether, it was felt that it would be better to present this as a free PDF product, available to those who want it.

By making it into a PDF, it will allow us to update more frequently as guidelines for new system conversions are completed or as other systems decline and are replaced. In short, it will allow us to keep it current in a way that has not been possible before.

ROLEMASTER 2ND EDITION

TACTICAL SEQUENCE

This system was originally introduced in early versions of *Rolemaster*, yet it was, according to many of the people I have talked with over the years, rarely used. In fact, the folks who originally created it rarely used it themselves.

We had originally intended to include it with this product as its core, just as it had been previously. Then, after much discussion, it was decided to replace the original tactical system, which even most of our RM2 die-hard fans didn't use, with a new system and make this system into an option. It was also decided to place it at the end of the book, so that it would cause less confusion overall. In doing so, we ended up removing a number of options created just for the original tactical system. Even so, there were some issues and concerns about the two different tactical systems causing confusion among players due to them having different definitions for concepts having the same name.

Then we ran into the issues causing us to consider trimming this product a bit. **ICE** has decided to go ahead and remove the original tactical system from the book completely. We

have also decided to allow the RMC

Team to put back those options that were removed when this tactical system was turned into an option.

The resulting document will be turned into a PDF and released for free as a Web Extra. This will allow those folks who want it to be able to get it and use it, including with new options created by the RMC Team. And for those folks who don't want to use it, there are no problems or issues at all.



MOVEMENT & MANEUVER TABLE

	Routine	Easy	Light	Medium	Hard	Very Hard	Extremely Hard	Sheer Folly	Absurd
-201	Fall down. +2 Hits. You are out 3 rnds.	Fall. Knock self out. You are out for 12 rnds.+9 Hits.	Fall. Break arms. +10 Hits. You are out for 6 rnds.	Fall. +15 Hits. Break arm. You are out for 9 rnds.	Fall. Break arms. +20 Hits. You are out 18 rnds. Arms useless.	Fall. Break both arms and neck. +30 Hits. You are out 60 rnds.	Fall sends you into a coma for 3 years. +30 Hits. Broken spine.	Fall breaks neck. You die in 3 rnds.	Fall crushes skull.
(-200) —(-151)	Fail to act.	Fall down. Lose 2 rnds. +2 Hits.	Fall down. +3 Hits. You are out for 4 rnds.	Fall. Break wrist. +10 Hits. You are out for 6 rnds.	Fall. Break leg. +15 Hits. You are out 9 rnds.	Fall. Break arms. +20 Hits. You are out 18 rnds. Arms useless.	Fall. Break back and legs. +25 Hits. Lower body paralyzed.	Fall. You smash your backbone and are in a coma for 1 year.	Fall paralyzes you from neck down.
(-150) —(-101)	10	Fail to act.	Fall down. +2 Hits. You are out for 2 rnds.	Fall down. Sprain ankle. You are at -25. +6 Hits.	Fall. Break arm. +10 Hits. You are out 6 rnds, stunned 3 rnds.	Fall. Break leg. +15 Hits. You are out for 6 rnds.	Fall. +30 Hits. You are out 6 rnds. Shatter knee. You are at -80.	Fall. Break both arms and neck. +30 Hits. You are out 60 rnds.	Fall. You smash your backbone and are in a coma for 1 year.
(-100) —(-51)	30	10	Fail to act.	Fall down. Lose 2 rnds. +3 Hits.	Fall down. Sprain ankle. You are at -25. +5 Hits.	Fall. +20 Hits. Break wrist. Out 2 rnds. Not very smooth.	Fall. +12 Hits. Break arm. You are out for 6 rnds.	Fall. +30 Hits. You are out 9 rnds. Shatter knee. You are at -80.	Fall. Break back and legs. +25 Hits. Lower body paralyzed.
(-50) —(-26)	50	30	10	Fail to act.	Fall down. +5 Hits. You are out 3 rnds.	Fall. Sprain ankle and tear ligament. You are at -30. +15 Hits.	Fall. +10 Hits. Knock yourself out. Out for 18 rnds. You lose, pal.	Fall. +12 Hits. Break arm. You are out for 6 rnds.	Fall. You are out 18 rnds. You break both arms. +25 Hits.
(-25) —0	70	50	30	5	Fail to act.	Fall down. +5 Hits. You are out of action for 3 rnds.	Fall. Sprain ankle and tear muscle. You are at -30. +10 Hits.	Fall. +20 Hits. Break wrist. Out 2 rnds. Not very smooth.	Fall. +10 Hits. Break your leg. You are at -75. Out 6 rnds.
01 —20	80	60	50	10	5	Fails to act.	Fall down. +5 Hits, you are out for 3 rnds.	Fall. +5 Hits. Pull a leg muscle. You are at -25. Out 2 rnds.	Fall. +15 Hits. Break your arm. You are out for 6 rnds.
21 —40	90	70	60	20	10	5	Fail to act.	Fall down. +7 Hits. You take 3 hits/rnd. Out for 2 rnds.	Fall. Knock yourself out. You are out for 30 rnds. +10 Hits.
41 —55	100	80	70	30	20	10	5	Fall down. +5 Hits. Out for 3 rnds.	Fall. Sprain ankle. You are -30. +15 Hits.
56 —65	100	90	80	40	30	20	10	Fail to act.	Fall. +7 Hits, 3 bits/md. Out for 2 rnds.
66 —75	100	100	90	50	40	30	20	5	Freeze for 2 rnds.
76 —85	100	100	100	60	50	40	30	10	Fail to act.
86 —95	100	100	100	70	60	50	40	20	5
96 —105	110	100	100	80	70	60	50	25	10
106 —115	110	110	100	90	80	70	60	30	20
116 —125	120	110	110	100	90	80	70	40	30
126 —135	120	120	110	100	100	90	80	50	40
136 —145	130	120	120	110	100	100	90	60	50
146 —155	130	130	120	120	110	100	100	70	60
156 —165	140	130	120	120	120	110	100	80	70
166 —185	140	140	130	120	120	110	110	90	80
186 —225	150	140	Great move. You feel better. Subtract 4 hits from current total.	Super move. You feel great. Take 4 hits from your current total.	Excellent move. You are unstunned. +10 to allies' rolls for 2 rnds.	Move inspires your allies. +20 to friendly rolls for 3 rnds.	120	100	90
226 —275	150	Incredible move. You feel great. Take 3 from your hit total.	Move inspires all. You are unstunned. Allies are +10 for 2 rnds.	Move inspires your allies. +20 to friendly rolls for 3 rnds.	Move inspires your allies. +25 to friendly rolls for 3 rnds.	Move inspires your allies. +30 to friendly rolls for 3 rnds.	You have half the round to act.	100	100
276+	Incredible move. You feel great. Take 3 from your current hit total.	Brilliant. Move inspires all. Allies are at +10 for 2 rnds.	Move inspires your allies. +20 to friendly rolls for 3 rnds.	Move inspires your allies. +25 to friendly rolls for 3 rnds.	Move inspires your allies. +30 to friendly rolls for 3 rnds.	Move inspires your allies. +30 to friendly rolls for 4 rnds.	Move inspires your allies. +30 to friendly rolls for 6 rnds.	Move stuns all foes within 30'. You still have half a md to act.	Move stuns all foes within 50 feet.

DAMAGE RECORD

[illegible]

INDEX

A

Animal Statistics	108
Animal Statistics Char	112
Armor	10,12
Cloth-Skin Base	12
Soft Leather Base	12
Chain Mail Base	12
Plate Base	12
Attack Resolution	44
The Attack Roll	44
Unmodified Roll Results	45
"96-100" Attack Roll	45
The Net Attack Roll	45
Fumble Results	45
Non-Fumble Results	45
Concussion Hits	46
Critical Strikes	47
Criticals Against Large and Super-Large Creatures	47
Large Creature Critical Strikes	48
Super-Large Creature Critical Strikes	48
Slaying Criticals	48
Holy Criticals	48
Magic and Mithril Criticals	48
Attack Tables	53-95
Armored Fist	53
Battle Axe	54
Bola	55
Broadsword	56
Club	57
Composite Bow	58
Dagger	59
Falchion	60
Flail	61
Handaxe	62
Heavy Crossbow	63
Javelin	64
Lance	65
Light Crossbow	66
Long Bow	67
Mace	68
Main Gauche	69
Morning Star	70
Polearm	71
Quarterstaff	72
Rapier	73
Scimitar	74
Short Bow	75
Short Sword	76
Sling	77
Spear	78

Two-Handed Sword	79
War Hammer	80
War Mattock	81
Whip	82
Beak/Pincher	83
Bite	84
Brawling	85
Claw/Talon	86
Fall/Crush	87
Grapple/Grasp/Envelope/Swallow	88
Horn/Tusk	89
Martial Arts Strikes	90
Martial Arts Sweeps	91
Ram/Butt/Bash/Knockdown	92
Stinger	93
Tiny	94
Trample/Stomp	95
Attacks on Helpless, Unconscious, or Sleeping Foes	52

B

Base Movement Rate	39
Quickness Stat Bonus	39
Racial Quickness Bonus Modification ..	40
Armor Quickness Penalty	40
Stride Modification	40
Encumbrance Penalty	40
Bleeding Effects	50

C

Canceling an Action	27
Charging	28
Combat Example	34
Combat Perception	28
Combat Resolution	25
Step 1: Declare Initial Actions	25
Step 2: Roll Initiative	26
Step 3: Resolve Actions	26
Step 3a: Resolve Short Actions	27
Step 3b: Resolve Long Actions	27
Step 3c: Upkeep	27
Concentration	28
Concussion Hits	10
Conversions	114
Converting and Creating Creatures	110
Critical & Fumble Results	49
# Hits	49
# Hits per round	49
At -#	49
Must Parry # rounds	49
Stunned # rounds	49
Stunned No Parry	49
Down for # rounds	50

Out for # rounds	50
Knocked # feet	50
Critical Damage Resolution	29
Critical Interpretations	48
Overall Guidelines	48
Critical & Fumble Results	49
Critical Tables	96-105
Grappling Criticals	96
Krush Criticals	97
Martial Arts Strikes Criticals	98
Martial Arts Sweeps Criticals	99
Puncture Criticals	100
Slash Criticals	101
Tiny Criticals	102
Unbalancing Criticals	103
Large Creature Criticals	104
Super Large Criticals	105

D

Damage Record	116
Damage to Structures	52
Defensive Bonus (DB)	10,13
Defensive Bonus Summary	13
Quickness Bonus	13
Adrenal Defense	13
Position & Cover	13
Spells	14
Special Items	14
Armor Quality	14
Shields	14
Parrying	14
Definitions	8
Dice Rolling Conventions	7
Disengage from Melee	29
Dodging	29

E

Encumbrance	41
Exhaustion	41
Exhaustion Due to Pace	42
Exhaustion and Combat	42
Exhaustion Modifiers	42

F

Fumble Tables	106-107
Weapon Fumbles	106
Non-Weapon Fumbles	107

H

Haste & Speed	29
---------------------	----

I

Improvised Weapons	22
Index	117
Initiative	24
Initiative & Monsters	25
Introduction	5

K

Knockback Effects	51
-------------------------	----

M

Maneuver Procedure Summary	38
Maneuvering	37
Assigning a Degree of Difficulty	37
Assigning Activity Percentage	37
Maneuver Roll	38
Maneuver Bonuses and Penalties	38
Maneuver Results	38
Martial Arts	20
Melee Range	29
Missile Weapons	19
Monster Statistics	109
Determining the Type of Attack	109
Larger/Smaller than Normal Animals	111
Attacks by Groups of Small Animals	111
Monster Statistics Chart	113
Mounted Combat	29
Movement	38
Movement Rate	38
Base Movement Rate	39
Movement & Maneuver Table	115
Movement Guidelines	30
Movement Maneuvers	41
Movement Process Summary	43
Must Parry Effects	50

N

Natural Attacks	20
-----------------------	----

O

Offensive Bonus (OB)	10,15
Offensive Bonus Summary	15
Skill Expertise	16
Stats/Physical Prowess	16
Profession/Level Bonus	16
Weapon Quality	16
Spells	17
Special Items	17
Position & Facing	17
Parrying	18
Left Hand/Off-Hand Use	18
Range	18
Armor Missile Attack Penalties	18
Off-Hand Use	18
One-Handed Weapons	18
One-Handed Weapons with a Shield	18
Options	
Generous Weapon Bonuses	17
Conservative Weapon Bonuses	17
Shield Bash	18
One-Handed Spears	18
Two-Handed Weapons in One Hand	19
Natural Attacks as a Skill	20

Martial Arts Grappling	20
Smaller Steps	27
Multiple Parry	31
Single Initiative Combat	34
Resetting Initiative	34
Fully Open-ended Attack Rolls	45
Wrapping the Attack Charts	46
Must Parry as Stun	50
Additional Effects of Stun Rounds	51
Knock-Back Damage	51
Orientation Roll	31

P

Pace	40
Parrying	31

R

Resolving Attacks	44
Attack Declaration	44
Attack Resolution	44
RM2 Tactical Sequence	114

S

Shield Bash	18
Simultaneous Actions	31
Situational Modifiers	33
Special Situations	27
Canceling an Action	27
Charging	28
Combat Perception	28
Concentration	28
Critical Damage Resolution	29
Disengage from Melee	29
Dodging	29
Haste & Speed	29
Melee Range	29
Mounted Combat	29
Movement Guidelines	30
Orientation Roll	31
Parrying	31
Simultaneous Actions	31
Situational Modifiers	33
Surprise	33
Stun Effects	50
Surprise	33

T

Tables	
Armor Modification Table	11
Defensive Modifications Table	13
Position & Cover	13
Shield-Parry Table	14
Skill Expertise	16
Physical Prowess	16
Bonuses for Unusual Stats	16
Level (Experience)	16
Offensive Modifications Table	17
Weapon Statistics Chart	23

Initiative Determination Table	25
Activity Percentage Table	26
Initiative & Monsters	25
Optional Activity Percentage Table	34
Degrees of Difficulty	37
Maneuver Modifications Table	38
Movement Rate Chart	39
Pace Chart	40
Stride Modification Chart	40
Pace Limitations Chart	40
Encumbrance Chart	41
Combat Exhaustion Chart	42
Base Movement Rate Chart	43
Exhaustion Modifier Chart	43
Size Chart	111
Speed Chart	111
Animal Statistics Chart	112
Monster Statistics Chart	113
Thrown Weapons	19
Two One-Handed Weapons	19
Two-Handed Weapons	19

U

Unarmed Combat	19
Unusual Weapons	21

W

Weapon & Attack Bonuses & Modifications	18
Weapon Attack Types	18-19
One-Handed Weapons	18
One-Handed Weapons with a Shield	18
Two-Handed Weapons	19
Two One-Handed Weapons	19
Thrown Weapons	19
Missile Weapons	19



ROLEMASTER CLASSIC

Get Critical

Arms Law is about FRPG combat—the kind that leaves you shaking and bragging to your friends about your character's exploits. If you prefer safe, ho hum, by-the-numbers RPG combat then *Arms Law* is not for you. If you are looking for FRP combat that leaves you breathless, your quest ends here.

Arms Law is a fantasy combat system designed to be used with ICE's Rolemaster Classic rules or the rpg system of your choice.

What makes *Arms Law* special? Criticals and Fumbles.

From the 'E' Puncture Critical Table:

"Strike through foe's kidneys. Foe dies after 6 rnds of very intense agony."

Two-Handed Arms Fumble:

"Stumble over an imaginary dead turtle. You lose two rounds of attack, but can still parry."

Arms Law includes 30 individual weapon attack tables, 13 special attack tables, and dozens of critical strikes and fumbles.

Remember...it's not the bruises that kill!

Critical damage is what wastes your enemies.

6502P \$12.00

This specially-priced PDF is available through the ICE Online Store at www.ironcrown.com

Produced and distributed by:



Iron Crown Enterprises
112 Goodman Street
Charlottesville, VA 22902

<http://www.ironcrown.com>



www.ironcrown.com